

# James Commentaries & Sermons

Hebrews Resources

1 Peter Resources

Click chart to enlarge  
Chart from recommended resource [Jensen's Survey of the NT](#) - used by permission  
See also [Overview Chart](#) by Charles Swindoll

## JAMES Faith for Living

Motives for Works	The Place of Works: Outward Demonstration of Inner Faith						Outreach of Works
	Jas 1:1-18	Jas 1:19-2:13	Jas 2:14-25	Jas 3:1-12	Jas 3:13-4:12	Jas 4:13-5:12	Jas 5:13-19
	Trials & Temptations	Word & Works	Faith & Works	Tongue	Wars	Future	Others
	Faith In Testings	Fulfill Favor	Fallacy	Fountain	Factions	Faith and the Future	Faith and our Fellowship
FAITH AT WORK							

**Key Words** -- See importance of [key words](#) - learn how to [mark key words](#) and the associated discipline of how to [interrogate them with 5W/H questions](#). Practice "interrogating" key words as well as [term of conclusion](#) (therefore), [term of explanation](#) (for), [terms of purpose or result](#) (so that, in order that, that, as a result), [terms of contrast](#) (but, yet), [expressions of time](#) (including [then](#); [until](#), after) and [terms of comparison](#) (like, as). You will be amazed at how your Teacher, the Holy Spirit, will illuminate your understanding, a spiritual blessing that will grow the more you practice! Be diligent! Consider the "5P's" - **P**ause to **P**onder the **P**assage then **P**actice it in the **P**ower of the Spirit. See also [inductive Bible study](#) - [observation](#) ([Observe With a Purpose](#)), [Interpretation](#) ([Keep Context King](#), [Read Literally](#), [Compare Scripture with Scripture](#), [Consult Conservative Commentaries](#)), and then be a doer of the Word with [Application](#). Do not overlook "doing the word" for if you do you are deluding yourself, and are just a "smarter sinner," but not more like the Savior! As Jesus said "blessed are those who hear the word of God, and observe it." (Lk 11:28+, cf James 1:22+),

**See discussion of marking key words.** [Observation Worksheet on James](#) with double spaced text for marking Key Words, Making lists, taking notes that you can later transfer to your Bible

- **Perfect** - James 1:4 James 1:17 James 1:25 James 3:2
- **Sin** - James 1:15 James 2:9 James 4:8 James 4:17 James 5:13 James 5:15 James 5:16 James 5:20
- **Riches** - James 1:10 James 1:11 James 2:5 James 2:6 James 5:1 James 5:2
- **Faith** (faith 16x/12v) - James 1:3 James 1:6 James 2:1 James 2:5 James 2:14 James 2:17 James 2:18 James 2:19 James 2:20 James 2:22 James 2:23 James 2:24 James 2:26 James 5:15
- **Believe** - James 2:19, James 2:23
- **Works** - James 2:14 James 2:17 James 2:18 James 2:20 James 2:21 James 2:22 James 2:24 James 2:25 James 2:26
- **Do** - James 1:16; James 2:1; James 2:7; James 2:11; James 2:16; James 2:19; James 3:14; James 4:2; James 4:3; James 4:4; James 4:5; James 4:11; James 4:14; James 4:15; James 4:17; James 5:9; James 5:12
- **Judge** - James 2:4 James 2:12 James 2:13 James 3:1 James 4:11 James 4:12 James 5:9 James 5:12
- **Law** (12x/8v) - James 1:25 James 2:8 James 2:9 James 2:10 James 2:11 James 2:12 James 4:11 James 4:12
- **Say** - James 1:13 James 2:3 James 2:14 James 2:16 James 2:18 James 2:23 James 3:2 James 4:6 James 4:13 James 4:15
- **Bless/Blessed/Blessing** - James 1:12 James 1:25 James 3:9 James 3:10 James 5:11
- **Fruit** - James 1:18 James 3:17 James 3:18 James 5:18

[Introduction to James by Dr John MacArthur](#). Title, Author, Date, Background, Setting, Historical, Theological Themes, Interpretive Challenges, Outline by Chapter/Verse. Excellent overview.

James, with its devotion to direct, pungent statements on wise living, is reminiscent of the book of Proverbs. It has a practical emphasis, stressing not theoretical knowledge, but godly behavior. James wrote with a passionate desire for his readers to be uncompromisingly obedient to the Word of God. He used at least 30 references to nature (e.g., "wave of the sea" [1:6]; "reptile" [3:7]; and "heaven gave rain" [5:18]), as befits one who spent a great deal of time outdoors. He complements Paul's emphasis on justification by faith with his own emphasis on spiritual fruitfulness demonstrating true faith.

There are a number of ways to outline the book to grasp the arrangement of its content. One way is to arrange it around a series of tests by which the genuineness of a person's faith may be measured.

- Introduction (James 1:1)
- I. The Test of Perseverance in Suffering (James 1:2–12)
- II. The Test of Blame in Temptation (James 1:13–18)
- III. The Test of Response to the Word (James 1:19–27)
- IV. The Test of Impartial Love (James 2:1–13)
- V. The Test of Righteous Works (James 2:14–26)
- VI. The Test of the Tongue (James 3:1–12)
- VII. The Test of Humble Wisdom (James 3:13–18)
- VIII. The Test of Worldly Indulgence (James 4:1–12)
- IX. The Test of Dependence (James 4:13–17)
- X. The Test of Patient Endurance (James 5:1–11)
- XI. The Test of Truthfulness (James 5:12)
- XII. The Test of Prayerfulness (James 5:13–18)
- XIII. The Test of True Faith (James 5:19, 20)

---

**The International Standard Bible Encyclopaedia** states: "The Epistle of James is the most Jewish writing in the New Testament. The Gospel according to Matthew was written for the Jews. The Epistle to the Hebrews is addressed explicitly to them. The Apocalypse is full of the spirit of the Old Testament. The Epistle of Jude is Jewish too. Yet all of these books have more of the distinctively Christian element in them than we can find in the Epistle of James. If we eliminate two or three passages containing references to Christ, the whole epistle might find its place just as properly in the Canon of the Old Testament as in that of the New Testament, as far as its substance of doctrine and contents is concerned. That could not be said of any other book in the New Testament. There is no mention of the incarnation or of the resurrection, the two fundamental facts of the Christian faith. The word 'gospel' does not occur in the epistle. There is no suggestion that the Messiah has appeared and no presentation of the possibility of redemption through Him."

---

**Douglas J. Moo**, in his commentary on James, writes about the background of the epistle: "The epistle of James has had a controversial history. Along with 1 and 2 Peter, 1, 2 and 3 John, and Jude, it belongs to that category of New Testament epistles called 'general' or 'catholic' (in the sense of 'universal') (See [catholic epistles](#)). This designation was given to these seven letters early in the history of the church because each appears to be addressed to the church at large rather than to a single congregation. These letters also shared an uncertain status in many areas of the early church. Along with Hebrew and Revelation, several of them were the last to achieve generally recognized canonical status. In the case of James, it was not until the end of the fourth century that both eastern and western Christendom acknowledged it as Scripture...James, said Luther, 'mangles the Scriptures and thereby opposes Paul and all Scripture' ... and he characterized the letter as 'an epistle of straw.' Along with Jude, Hebrews and Revelation, therefore, Luther consigned James to the end of his German translation of the New Testament. But, while Luther obviously had difficulties with James and came close to giving the letter a secondary status, his criticism should not be overdrawn. He did not exclude James from the canon and, it has been estimated, cites of half the verses of James as authoritative in his writings. Even 'the epistle of straw' reference must be understood in its context: Luther is not dismissing James as worthless, but contrasting it unfavorably with the 'chief books' (John's Gospel, 1 John, Paul's epistles [especially Romans, Galatians and Ephesians] and 1 Peter), which show you Christ and teach you all that is necessary and salutary for you to know, even if you were never to see or hear any other book or doctrine.' Therefore, Luther says of James elsewhere, 'I cannot include him among the chief books, though I would not prevent anyone from including or extolling him as he pleases, for there are otherwise many good sayings in him.' Few of the other reformers followed Luther in his criticism of James. Calvin, for instance, while admitting that James 'seems more sparing in proclaiming the grace of Christ than it behooved an apostle to be,' notes that 'it is not surely required of all to handle the same arguments.' He accepted the apostolic authority of James and Paul on the issue of justification. Calvin's approach is surely the correct one. In hindsight, we can see that Luther's excitement over his 'discovery' of the doctrine of justification by faith and is polemical context prevented him from taking a balanced approach to James and some other New Testament books. With greater knowledge of the Jewish background of James, and at a distance of several centuries from the battles Luther was fighting, we can appreciate the way James and Paul complement one another. Their opponents are different, and their arguments accordingly different, but each makes an important contribution to our understanding of faith."

---

**J Sidlow Baxter** - We can scarcely agree with those who say that the epistle is "almost impossible to analyze." It is not simply a chain of one-after-another thoughts; there are easily distinguishable areas.

- Chapter 1 is decidedly about temptation and considerations associated with it (see James 1:2,12,13,14; then James 1:17, which assures us that, other than temptation, only good comes from above). The first proof of true faith, says James, is endurance of temptation.
- Chapter 2 is equally clearly devoted to impartial benevolence, as a further proof of true faith (see specially verses 1-4,14-18)
- Chapter 3 follows with its unsparing, graphic deliverance on control of the tongue, as another proof of true Christian faith. It has been truly said that there is scarcely a more "burning and scorching" paragraph in the New Testament.
- The remainder of the letter (James 4:1-5:6) exhorts us to godliness in all things-in a series of flashlights on successive aspects.

There is no need here for a closer analysis. Let us clearly see the central stem and its main outreachings:

THE EPISTLE OF JAMES Theme: The Proofs of Faith

- Proof 1 - ENDURANCE OF TEMPTATION (James 1).
- Proof 2 - IMPARTIAL BENEVOLENCE (James 2).
- Proof 3 - CONTROL OF THE TONGUE (James 3).
- Proof 4 - GODLINESS IN ALL THINGS (James 4:1-5:6).
- Final encouragements, James 5:7-20. ([Explore the Book-J. Sidlow Baxter-recommended](#))

---

**Henrietta Mears** - The book of James is the most practical of all the Epistles, and has been called "A Practical Guide to Christian Life and Conduct." This book is the Proverbs of the New Testament. It is filled with moral precepts. It states the ethics of Christian faith. It is full of figures and metaphors. It is often quite dramatic in style. It compels the reader to think. Hebrews presents doctrine; James presents deeds. They go together in vital Christian faith. Some people have suggested that there is a conflict between what Paul and James have to say, but only superficial reading of both would warrant that accusation. Paul says, "Take the gospel in." James says, "Take it out." Paul saw Christ in the heavens, establishing our righteousness. James saw Him on the earth, telling us to be as perfect as His Father in heaven is perfect. Paul dwells on the source of our faith. James tells about the fruit of our faith. One lays the foundations in Christ; the other builds the superstructure. Christ is both "the author and finisher" (Hebrews 12:2) of our faith. Not only believe that fact, but live it! Although Paul lays great stress upon justification by faith, we have noticed in his epistles, especially in Titus, that he emphasizes good works. It is an astounding fact that while Paul uses the expression "rich in good works" (1 Timothy 6:18), James uses "rich in faith" (James 2:5). It is good to notice, too, that when James seems to speak in a slighting way of faith, he means a faith that is mere intellectual belief that does not produce works, not a "saving faith" that is so essential. James exalts faith. He says that its trials produce patience in a person. James begins and ends with a strong encouragement to pray (see James 1:5-8; 5:13-18). Prayer is one of the easiest subjects to talk about but one of the hardest things to practice....

Spiritual arithmetic is of value, and the arithmetic of the Bible is important enough that none of us can afford to ignore it. James invites Christians to count: "Count it all joy when ye fall into divers temptations" (James 1:2). We usually count it joy when we escape temptation and sorrow. In addition, we should count testing as a glorious opportunity to prove our faith, just as the car manufacturer knows that the best proof of the car's worth is the road test. Why we must "count it all joy" is not because of the trial itself but because of what it will work out. In other words, use your trials. What is the purpose of testing? God uses our trials to give us blessings (see James 1:3). Too often our trials result in our impatience, but God will give us grace so that His real purpose will be accomplished. Patience is necessary more than anything else in our faith life. We forget that time is nothing to God, for with Him a thousand years is as one day; and one day, as a thousand years (see 1 Peter 3:8). Christ's purpose for our lives is that we will be perfect and complete, wanting nothing....

**JAMES 1:22-2: OUR ACTIONS REFLECT OUR FAITH** - Don't be merely listeners to God's Word, but put the gospel into practice. What is the good of people saying they have faith if they do not prove it by their actions? We must not be satisfied with only listening. We must be doing (see James 1:22). People who are listeners and not doers are like those who look at themselves in a mirror and then go away and forget what they looked like (see James 1:24). James says we must keep looking into the mirror of God's Word to remember how we look, to find out the sins in our lives. Those who look carefully into the Scriptures and practice them will be blessed in what they do. The religion of those who think they are religious but don't control their tongues is vain. The religion that does not influence the tongue is not a true or vital one. An uncontrolled tongue in a Christian is a terrible thing—guard against it. And control your temper. It is dangerous. When you undergo a trial, be slow to speak. Close off the air to a fire and the flames will go out (see James 1:26).

#### What are we to do with the Word?

- Receive it—James 1:21
- Hear it—James 1:23

- Do it—James 1:22
- Examine it—James 1:25

James 3 - Our Words Reveal Our Faith - Our speech reveals what we are and who we belong to. It expresses our personality more than anything else....We should not with the same tongue praise God and curse people who are made in His likeness! Cruel words have wrecked homes, broken friendships, divided churches and sent untold millions to ruin and despair. Many people who call themselves Christians don't seem to make the slightest effort to control their tongues, and this is wrong.

James 4 - The world consists of all the things around us and the spirit within us that are blind and deaf to the value of spiritual things and care nothing about doing the will of God. The devil has organized this world on principles opposed to God in every way. They are principles of force, greed, ambition, selfishness and pleasure. The believer should be crucified to this world (see Galatians 6:14)....

How easy it is for us to plan without God, yet how futile! Let us submit all our plans to the Lord and see what His will is in every matter—"if the Lord will" (James 4:15). One of the most amazing things in all of God's Word is that though He holds the whole universe in His hands, He has a definite plan for each one of our lives. Our lives are a series of surprises for us. We live just one day at a time. We don't know what tomorrow will bring, but God does (see 1 John 3:1–2). What a wonderful God we have! ([What the Bible is All About](#) - Recommended Resource)

**Wiersbe:** "The Epistle of James was written to help us understand and attain spiritual maturity (James 1:4b)... James used the word perfect several times, a word that means 'mature, complete' (see James 1:4, 17, 25; 2:22; 3:2). By 'a perfect man' (James 3:2) James did not mean a sinless man, but rather one who is mature, balanced, grown-up."

**Talk Thru the Bible** - Christ in James—James refers to the "Lord Jesus Christ" (1:1; 2:1), and he anticipates "the coming of the Lord" (5:7–8). Compared to other New Testament writers, James says little about Christ, and yet his speech is virtually saturated with allusions to the teaching of Christ. The Sermon on the Mount is especially prominent in James's thinking (there are c. fifteen indirect references; e.g., James 1:2 and Matt. 5:10–12; James 1:4 and Matt. 5:48; James 2:13 and Matt. 6:14–15; James 4:11 and Matt. 7:1–2; James 5:2 and Matt. 6:19). This epistle portrays Christ in the context of early messianic Judaism. (Bruce Wilkinson)

**Charles Swindoll** - In the opening of his letter, James called himself a bond-servant of God, an appropriate name given the practical, servant-oriented emphasis of the book. Throughout the book, James contended that faith produces authentic deeds. In other words, if those who call themselves God's people truly belong to Him, their lives will produce deeds or fruit. In language and themes that sound similar to Jesus's Sermon on the Mount, James rails against the hypocritical believer who says one thing but does another. For James, faith was no abstract proposition but had effects in the real world. James offered numerous practical examples to illustrate his point: faith endures in the midst of trials, calls on God for wisdom, bridle the tongue, sets aside wickedness, visits orphans and widows, and does not play favorites. He stressed that the life of faith is comprehensive, impacting every area of our lives and driving us to truly engage in the lives of other people in the world. While James recognized that even believers stumble ([James 3:2](#)), he also knew that faith should not coexist with people who roll their eyes at the less fortunate, ignore the plight of others, or curse those in their paths.

More than any other book in the New Testament, James places the spotlight on the necessity for believers to act in accordance with our faith. How well do your actions mirror the faith that you proclaim? This is a question that we all struggle to answer well. We would like to point to all the ways our faith and works overlap but too often see only gaps and crevices. As you read the letter from James, focus on those areas that he mentioned: your actions during trials, your treatment of those less fortunate, the way you speak and relate to others, and the role that money plays in how you live your life. Allow James to encourage you to do good, according to the faith you proclaim. ([Insight for Living](#))

#### **DOUGLAS MOO** - [James, Theology of - Baker's Evangelical Dictionary](#)

The Letter of James is a practical exhortation, assuming more theology than it teaches. Some claim that the letter has no theology. The validity of this assertion depends on what is meant by "theology." On the one hand, James has little to say about most Christian doctrines, nor does he consistently relate his exhortations to the person of Christ. In fact he mentions Jesus Christ only twice (1:1; 2:2), and only once as the object of belief (2:1). If, then, by theology we mean a system of belief that consistently refers to the person and work of Christ as a major focal point, then the Letter of James does indeed lack a theology.

This is, however, too narrow a definition of "theology." Understood as the set of beliefs that are explicitly stated and implicitly assumed as the basis for its exhortations, theology is very much present in the letter. James,

after all, is writing to Christians who already know the basics of the Christian faith; his purpose is to bring their conduct in line with those beliefs. Moreover, we must not overlook the specific theological teaching that is found in James. His letter makes an important contribution to our understanding of issues such as the relationship of faith and works, prayer, the nature of God, and materialism. All these are set in a practical context, but it will be a sad day for the church when such "practical divinity" is not considered theology.

Therefore, while the occasional and homiletical nature of the letter prevents us from sketching a theology of James, we can survey his contribution to several important areas of theology. (Click for full article - [Baker's Evangelical Dictionary](#))

---

## H A Ironside notes a comparison of James' epistle with the gospel by Matthew

- James vs. Matthew
- James 1:2 - Matthew 5:10-12
- James 1:4 - Matthew 5:48
- James 1:5 - Matthew 7:7
- James 1:6 - Matthew 21:21
- James 1:9 - Matthew 5:3
- James 1:20 - Matthew 5:22
- James 1:22 - Matthew 7:21; Matthew 7:24
- James 2:8 - Matthew 22:39
- James 2:10 - Matthew 5:19
- James 2:13; James 5:7 - Matthew 6:14-15
- James 2:14 - Matthew 7:21-23
- James 3:17 - Matthew 18:5; Matthew 18:9
- James 4:4 - Matthew 6:24
- James 4:10 - Matthew 5:5
- James 4:11 - Matthew 7:1-5
- James 5:2-3 - Matthew 6:19
- James 5:8 - Matthew 24:33
- James 5:10 - Matthew 5:12
- James 5:12 - Matthew 5:33-37

---

## OVERVIEWS AND INTRODUCTIONS:

- [James: The Activity of Faith](#) - Ray Stedman - "The Bible without the Spirit leads to a dead, institutional Christianity. The Spirit without the Bible leads to groundless fanaticism. We need both the Spirit and the Word to effectively Adventure through the Bible."
- [James Introduction](#) - John MacArthur
- [James](#) - Charles Swindoll
- [Synthetic Bible Studies - James](#) - James Gray
- [Introduction and Notes on the Book of James](#) - J Vernon McGee - includes brief verse by verse comments
- [Key to James](#) - William Orr
- [Introduction to James](#) - Myer Pearlman
- [James Introduction](#) - Every Day Faith - Wil Pounds
- [James Introduction](#) - NIV Study Bible
- [Analysis of James](#) - James Van Dine

---

## DICTIONARY ARTICLES:

- American Tract Society [James, the Epistle of James](#)
- Bridgeway Bible Dictionary [James, Letter of James the Brother of Jesus James the Apostle](#)
- Baker's Evangelical Dictionary [James, Theology of](#)
- Easton's Bible Dictionary [James, Epistle of James](#)
- Fausset Bible Dictionary [James, the General Epistle of James](#)
- Holman Bible Dictionary [James, the Letter James](#)

- Hitchcock Bible Names [James](#)
- Hastings' Bible Dictionary [James, Epistle of James](#)
- Hastings' NT Dictionary [James, the Lord's Brother James Epistle of](#)
- Smith Bible Dictionary [James The Less James The General Epistle of James](#)
- Whyte's Bible Characters [James the Lord's Brother](#)
- International Standard Bible Encyclopedia [James James, Epistle of](#)

## JAMES THE BROTHER OF JESUS

Click chart to enlarge

Chart from recommended resource [Jensen's Survey of the NT](#) - used by permission

### James Commentary In Depth On Site Verse by Verse Bruce Hurt, MD

The following are in depth verse by verse comments on each chapter

James 1:1  
James 1:2  
James 1:3  
James 1:4  
James 1:5  
James 1:6  
James 1:7  
James 1:8  
James 1:9  
James 1:10  
James 1:11  
James 1:12  
James 1:13  
James 1:14  
James 1:15  
James 1:16  
James 1:17  
James 1:18  
James 1:19  
James 1:20  
James 1:21  
James 1:22  
James 1:23  
James 1:24  
James 1:25  
James 1:26  
James 1:27

---

James 2:1  
James 2:2  
James 2:3  
James 2:4

James 2:5  
James 2:6  
James 2:7  
James 2:8  
James 2:9  
James 2:10  
James 2:11  
James 2:12  
James 2:13  
[James 2:14](#)  
[James 2:15](#)  
[James 2:16](#)  
[James 2:17](#)  
[James 2:18](#)  
[James 2:19](#)  
[James 2:20](#)  
[James 2:21](#)  
[James 2:22](#)  
[James 2:23](#)  
[James 2:24](#)  
[James 2:25](#)  
[James 2:26](#)

---

James 3:1  
James 3:2  
James 3:3  
James 3:4  
James 3:5  
James 3:6  
James 3:7  
James 3:8  
James 3:9  
James 3:10  
James 3:11  
James 3:12  
James 3:13  
James 3:14  
James 3:15  
James 3:16  
James 3:17  
James 3:18

---

James 4:1  
James 4:2  
James 4:3  
[James 4:4](#)  
[James 4:5](#)  
[James 4:6](#)  
[James 4:7](#)  
[James 4:8](#)  
[James 4:9](#)  
[James 4:10](#)  
James 4:11  
James 4:12  
James 4:13  
James 4:14  
James 4:15

James 4:16

James 4:17

---

James 5:1

James 5:2

James 5:3

James 5:4

James 5:5

James 5:6

James 5:7

James 5:8

James 5:9

James 5:10

James 5:11

James 5:12

James 5:13

James 5:14

James 5:15

James 5:16

James 5:17

James 5:18

James 5:19

James 5:20

## COMMENTARIES THAT CAN BE BORROWED FROM ARCHIVE.ORG

**Explanation** - The following list includes not only commentaries but other Christian works by well known evangelical writers. Most of the resources below are newer works (written after 1970) which previously were available only for purchase in book form or in a Bible computer program. The resources are made freely available by archive.org but have several caveats - (1) they do not allow copy and paste, (2) they can only be checked out for one hour (but can be checked out immediately when your hour expires giving you time to read or take notes on a lengthy section) and (3) they require creating an account which allows you to check out the books free of charge. To set up an account click [archive.org](https://archive.org) and then click the picture of the person in right upper corner and enter email and a password. That's all you have to do. Then you can read these more modern resources free of charge! I have read or used many of these resources but not all of them so ultimately you will need to be a Berean ([Acts 17:11+](https://bible.com/1/Acts/17/11)) as you use them. I have also selected works that are conservative and Biblically sound. If you find one that you think does not meet those criteria please send an email at <https://www.preceptaustin.org/contact>. The resources are listed in alphabetical order by the author's last name and some include reviews of the particular resource. For hundreds of other commentaries and books that can be borrowed see [Christian Commentaries Online](https://www.preceptaustin.org/christian-commentaries-online).

---

[Be mature](#) (James) by Wiersbe, Warren Or [Be mature : growing up in Christ](#) See also [Maturity](#) (adapted from James commentary)

[The Bible Exposition Commentary](#) or [Bible Exposition Commentary](#) - Ephesians through Revelation - Warren Wiersbe

**Rosscup** - One of America's most appreciated staunchly evangelical Bible conference teachers gives diligent, refreshing expositions. These are all of his 23 separate, earlier books in the "Be" series on the New Testament. He strikes a particular appeal with lay people as he crystallizes sections, deals with some of the verses, handles certain problems and backgrounds and applies principles. He is premillennial.

[Wiersbe's Expository Outlines on the New Testament](#) by Wiersbe, Warren W

**Cyril Barber** - This is a book of exceptional merit. Pastors, missionaries, and Christian workers will profit from its use. Wiersbe introduces each book of the NT, provides an outline, and then furnishes his readers with a



chapter-by-chapter discussion of the contents. The homiletic style is a "plus." Recommended.

[Truth for Life : a devotional commentary on the Epistle of James](#) by Blanchard, John

[Not hearers only : Bible studies in the Epistle of James](#) by Blanchard, John

[The Interpretation of the Epistle to the Hebrews and the Epistle of James.](#) by R. C. H. Lenski.

[The theology of the letters of James, Peter, and Jude](#) - Ralph Martin

[The practical Epistle of James: studies in applied Christianity](#) by Gaebelein, Frank E

[The measure of a Christian : studies in James 1](#) by Getz, Gene

Cyril Barber - A clear, well-outlined study of James 1, with pertinent application of the truth to the life of the believer. The format lends itself to adult discussion groups. Recommended

[Believing God when you are tempted to doubt : the measure of a Christian based on James 1](#) by Getz, Gene A

[James : a self-study guide](#) by Jensen, Irving

[Life application Bible commentary](#) - James

[James](#) : Davids, Peter H

Cyril Barber - New International Greek Testament Commentary. Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1982. A scholarly work giving evidence of extensive research. The exegesis is sound. Davids establishes his conclusions on viable principles of interpretation. A rewarding volume

[James : living your faith](#) by Kroll, Woodrow Michael (80 page study guide from Back to the Bible)

[The theology of the letters of James, Peter, and Jude](#) by Chester, Andrew, Martin, Ralph

[James](#) by McGee, J. Vernon

[Expositor's Bible Commentary : abridged edition](#) - Matthew - Revelation - James by Donald Burdick

[James](#) - J Vernon McGee

[James : faith that works](#) : Hughes, R. Kent,

Cyril Barber - A clear exposition of the first NT canonical book. Ably explains the tension between faith and works. Ideal for the lay Bible student.

[Studies in the Epistle of James](#) : Robertson, A. T.

[The Communicator's Commentary. James, 1, 2 Peter, Jude](#) by Cedar, Paul A., 1938- (Now entitled Preacher's Commentary)

[PREACHER'S OUTLINE AND SERMON BIBLE \(POSB\) - James Commentary](#)

[1 and 2 Timothy, Titus, Philemon, Hebrews, James](#) by Morris, Leon,

[The Epistle of James](#) : Adamson, James B

Cyril Barber - New International Commentary on the New Testament. Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1976. This careful treatment combines accuracy in exegesis with a concise exposition of the text. Adamson also seeks to emphasize the cohesion of James's thought, something that other writers have seldom attempted. Recommended.

C. F. D. Moule. "It is difficult to imagine a more comprehensive study of the Epistle of James. Readers cannot but be amazed by its thoroughness, minute attention to detail, and wealth of parallels from literature ancient and modern."

[The General Epistle of James : an Introduction and Commentary](#) by Tasker, R. V. G. (1983) 148 pages.

[James](#) - STUDY GUIDE FOR JAMES by Coleman, Lyman; Peace, Richard

[James : Bible study commentary](#) by Vaughan, Curtis

[James and Jude](#) by Painter, John - Paideia Commentaries on the NT

[The letter of James](#) by Moo, Douglas J - Pillar NT Commentary Series

**Tim Challies** - Douglas Moo – *The Letter of James* (Pillar New Testament Commentary). Moo's commentary is widely regarded as the best treatment of James and is universally recommended by the commentators on the commentaries. You may recognize his name from the recommendations for Romans where his name also appears. Keith Mathison says it well: "If you can only have one commentary on James, this is the one to have. Highly recommended." Do note that Moo has also written a volume for the Tyndale New Testament Commentary series; if you own this one (which you should) you will have no need for the other.

**Cyril Barber** - This highly original commentary seeks to make the letter of James clear and applicable to Christians living today. While interacting with the latest views of this portion of God's Word, Moo avoids giving it an academic flavor. He ably bridges the gap between James' 1st century readers and believers today. Insightful.

**Keith Mathison (Ligonier)** - Number 1 rated = Douglas Moo — *The Letter of James* (Pillar New Testament Commentary, 2000). Douglas Moo is one of the top conservative New Testament scholars alive today. He has written one of the best commentaries on Romans, and now one of the best commentaries on James. If you can only have one commentary on James, this is the one to have. Highly recommended. Moo has also contributed the volume on James in the Tyndale New Testament Commentary series, but if you have the Pillar volume, the Tyndale volume is unnecessary.

**James Rosscup** - Moo, Douglas J. *The Letter of James* (Pillar NTC). Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 2000. Moo in this exegetical study is longer (271 pp.) than his earlier effort in this list. He argues for authorship by James, the Lord's brother (20–22), discusses seven areas of theology (27–43), and argues that in James faith of those God has freely justified expresses its reality in obeying God (38, etc.), as Paul held in "faith working through love" ([Gal. 5:6](#)). Clear exposition is thought out well, and sometimes Moo grapples with views and problems (not all, cf. "crown," 1:12, and Hodges). In 2:14 he distinctly counters Hodges (123–24), and again at 2:18, 26 (128–29, 143). His detail on 2:14–26 is fairly helpful; he also is diligent with "spirit" in 4:5, and "sick" in 5:14. Among medium-length works, this is one of the best in recent years.

[The letter of James : an introduction and commentary](#) by Moo, Douglas J - Tyndale New Testament Commentary

**James Rosscup** - Moo, Douglas J. *The Letter of James: An Introduction and Commentary* (Tyndale New Testament Commentary). Downers Grove: IVP, 1985. 191 pp. Eerdmans published the same commentary in 1989. It is a concise, conservative, clear work adept in exegetical details from careful research by a member of the New Testament faculty at Trinity Evangelical Divinity School. It is helpful especially for teachers and preachers. Moo, who did the massive 2-volume work on Romans, also wrote "James" in *The Evangelical Commentary on the Bible*, ed. W. A. Elwell (Grand Rapids: Baker, 1989).

## STUDY BIBLES, ONE VOLUME COMMENTARIES GENERAL REFERENCE WORKS

[KJV Bible Commentary](#) - Hindson, Edward E; Kroll, Woodrow Michael. **No restrictions** Over 3000 pages of the entire OT/NT Well done conservative commentary that interprets Scripture from a literal perspective. [User reviews](#) - it generally gets 4/5 stars from users. - [372 ratings](#)

Very well done conservative commentary that interprets Scripture from a literal perspective (pre-millennial) [user reviews](#)

The King James Version Bible Commentary is a complete verse-by-verse commentary. It is comprehensive in scope, reliable in scholarship, and easy to use. Its authors are leading evangelical theologians who provide practical truths and biblical principles. Any Bible student will gain new insights through this one-volume commentary based on the timeless King James Version of the Bible.

[NKJV Study Bible: New King James Version Study Bible](#) by Radmacher, Earl D; Allen, Ronald Barclay; House, H. Wayne **No restrictions** [917 ratings](#) Very helpful notes. Conservative. See [James](#) - for easiest copy/paste select theater view.

[The Wycliffe Bible Commentary - only the New Testament](#) (for OT see below to borrow) - 1126 pages. (1971) Everett F Harrison -

Editor of New Testament. **No restrictions** Uses the KJV. Strictly speaking not a study Bible, but short notes are similar. KJV text in left column, commentary notes in right column. The comments are generally verse by verse, short, conservative and to the point. Pre-millennial.

[Wycliffe Bible Commentary](#) (OT & NT) but must be borrowed - Charles Pfeiffer - 1560 pages (1962). [214 ratings](#) Less detailed than the KJV Bible Commentary. Conservative. Notes are generally verse by verse but brief.

Rosscup - Conservative and premillennial scholars here have been experts in their fields. The work contains brief introductions and attempts to give a verse-by-verse exposition, though it does skip over some verses. The treatments vary with the authors, but as a whole it is a fine one-volume commentary for pastors and students to use or give to a layman. Outstanding sections include, for example: Whitcomb on Ezra-Nehemiah-Esther; Culver on Daniel; Ladd on Acts; Harrison on Galatians; Johnson on I Corinthians; and Ryrie on the Johannine Epistles.

[The Word in life Study Bible](#) - Very interesting format. Not your routine study Bible. Worth checking the very informative notes. (e.g., [here is a picture of Jesus' post-resurrection appearances](#).)

[New Bible Commentary](#) - (1994) [See user reviews](#)

[The Experiencing God Study Bible : the Bible for knowing and doing the will of God](#) - Blackaby, Henry (1996) 1968 pages - CHECK THIS ONE! Each chapter begins with several questions under the title "PREPARE TO MEET GOD." Then you will interesting symbols before many of the passages. The chapter ends with a "DID YOU NOTICE?" question. This might make a "dry chapter" jump off the page! Read some of the [48 ratings](#)

[The Defender's Study Bible : King James Version](#) by Morris, Henry M. Excellent notes for well known creationist. [45 ratings](#)

[The MacArthur Study Bible](#) - John MacArthur. Brief but well done notes [1,275 ratings](#)

[HCSB Study Bible](#)

[The David Jeremiah study bible](#) - (2013) 2208 pages. [2,272 ratings Logos.com](#) - "Drawing on more than 40 years of study, Dr. David Jeremiah has compiled a legacy resource that will make an eternal impact on generations to come. 8,000 study notes. Hundreds of enriching word studies"50+ Essentials of the Christian Faith" articles."

[ESV study Bible](#) - Excellent resource but not always literal in eschatology and the nation of Israel [6,004 ratings](#)

[Believer's Bible Commentary](#) by MacDonald, William (1995) 2480 pages

Dr. John MacArthur, Jr. - "Concise yet comprehensive - the most complete single-volume commentary I have seen."

Warren Wiersbe - "For the student who is serious about seeing Christ in the Word."

[Life application study Bible](#) : New Living Translation. Has some very helpful notes. [4,445 ratings](#)

[Life application Bible commentary](#) - James

[DICTIONARY OF JESUS AND THE GOSPELS](#) - interesting articles in some depth

[Compact Bible commentary](#) by Radmacher, Earl D; Allen, Ronald Barclay; House, H Wayne, et al - 954 pages. [424 ratings](#) Multiple contributors to the comments which are often verse by verse. The comments are brief but meaty and can really help your study through a given book. A sleeper in my opinion.

[NIV archaeological study Bible](#) (2005) 2360 pages [950 ratings](#) (See also [Archaeology and the Bible - OT and NT](#))

[NIV cultural backgrounds study Bible. bringing to life the ancient world of scripture](#) Keener, Craig and Walton, John. Editors (2017)

[The NIV study Bible](#) by Barker, Kenneth L; Burdick, Donald W (1995) 2250 pages. Note this is the first edition. This resource has been fully revised in 2020.

[The Ryrie study Bible](#) - Charles Ryrie (1978) 2142 pages. Conservative. [216 ratings](#)

[Evangelical Commentary on the Bible](#) - editor Walter Elwell (1989) 1239 pages. [User reviews](#).

[Eerdmans' family encyclopedia of the Bible](#) (1978) 344 pages

[Key word commentary : thoughts on every chapter of the Bible](#) by Water, Mark

[Eerdmans' handbook to the Bible](#) (1983) 688 pages

[The Lion handbook to the Bible](#) - (1999) 822 pages. This resource is absolutely loaded with very nice color pictures and charts.

[Tyndale handbook of Bible charts & maps](#) by Wilson, Neil

[Bible handbook and A-Z bible encyclopedia](#)

[International children's Bible field guide : answering kids' questions from Genesis to Revelation](#) by Richards, Larry

[The illustrated guide to Bible customs & curiosities](#) by Knight, George W. (George William),

[Today's handbook of Bible times & customs](#) by Coleman, William L

[Halley's Bible Handbook](#) Henry H. Halley - (2000) 2720 pages (much larger than original edition in 1965 and no time limit on use).

([Halley's Bible handbook : an abbreviated Bible commentary - one hour limit](#) 1965 872 pages)

Rosscup - A much-used older evangelical handbook bringing together a brief commentary on Bible books, some key archaeological findings, historical background, maps, quotes, etc. It is helpful to a lay Bible teacher, Sunday School leader, or pastor looking for quick, pertinent information on a Bible book. This is the 72nd printing somewhat revised. Halley packed in much information. Unger's is better overall, but that is not to say that Halley's will not provide much help on basic information.

[The Shaw pocket Bible handbook](#) - Editor - Walter Elwell (1984) 408 pages.

"This hardback is small in size but packed full of content: Brief summaries of every book of the bible, cultural, archaeological and historical info, word definitions, pictures, maps and charts." Worth checking!

[Zondervan illustrated Bible backgrounds commentary](#) - New Testament - 552 pages. (2002) [See user reviews.](#)

[The new Unger's Bible dictionary](#) by Unger, Merrill Frederick, 1909-

[Survey of the Bible : introductory insights, background studies, book-by- book survey](#) by Unger, Merrill Frederick

[The parallel New Testament and Unger's Bible handbook : produced for Moody monthly](#) by Unger, Merrill (1975) 744 pages [4 ratings](#)

[The Hodder Bible handbook](#) by Unger, Merrill

[Nelson's expository dictionary of the Old Testament](#) by Unger, Merrill

[Kregel Bible handbook : a full-color guide to every book of the Bible](#) by Kerr, William [3 ratings](#)

[The new encyclopedia of Christian quotations](#) by Water, Mark

[Zondervan handbook to the Bible](#)

[Zondervan illustrated Bible backgrounds commentary](#) - Matthew, Mark, Luke

[Background Commentary on Luke](#) - Clinton Arnold

[Dictionary of the later New Testament & its developments](#) [71 ratings](#) IVP Series

The third of IVP's critically acclaimed series of dictionaries of the New Testament provides focused study on the often-neglected portions of the New Testament: Acts, Hebrews, the General Epistles, and Revelation. Furthermore, its scope goes beyond the life of the New Testament church to include the work of the apostolic fathers and early Christianity up through the middle of the second century.

[Dictionary of New Testament background](#) [79 ratings](#) IVP Series

In a time when our knowledge of the ancient Mediterranean world has grown by leaps and bounds, this volume sets out for readers the wealth of Jewish and Greco-Roman background that should inform our reading and understanding of the New Testament and early Christianity. The Dictionary of New Testament Background takes full advantage of the flourishing study of the Dead Sea Scrolls and offers individual articles

focused on the most important scrolls. In addition, the Dictionary encompasses the fullness of second-temple Jewish writings, whether pseudepigraphic, rabbinic, parables, proverbs, histories or inscriptions. Articles abound on aspects of Jewish life and thought, including family, purity, liturgy and messianism. The full scope of Greco-Roman culture is displayed in articles ranging across language and rhetoric, literacy and book culture, religion and cults, honor and shame, patronage and benefactors, travel and trade, intellectual movements and ideas, and ancient geographical perspectives. No other reference work presents so much in one place for students of the New Testament. Here an entire library of scholarship is made available in summary form.

[Dictionary of deities and demons in the Bible \(DDD\)](#) - 950 pages (1995) Read some of the [65 ratings](#) (4.8/5 Stars). A definitive in depth resource on this subject. Very expensive to purchase.

## WORD STUDY RESOURCES GREEK AND HEBREW

**NOTE** - All of these resources can be borrowed from archive.org. This list also includes resources to help study the Bible.

See also the [list of Word Study Resources](#)

[The Complete Word Study Dictionary: New Testament](#) by Zodhiates, Spiros - This is my "go to" resource for Greek word studies. One of the best lexicons for laymen. Highly Recommended for Greek Word Studies to aid your interpretation of a passage.

[Analytical Lexicon of the Greek New Testament](#) by Friberg, Timothy. Shorter definitions than Zodhiates but does an excellent job in summarizing the various nuances of a specific Greek word. One of my favorites.

[Shorter Lexicon of the Greek New Testament](#) by Gingrich, F. Wilbur. Similar to Friberg but shorter definitions. Gingrich however gives more Scriptures for each nuance, whereas Friberg generally gives only one representative Scripture.

[The New Linguistic and Exegetical Key to the Greek New Testament](#) by Rogers, Cleon - This book is a gold mine of little gems on individual Greek words in any NT passage you are studying. If you have time it is always worth checking out! I use it in my [Greek word studies](#) all the time.

[The New International Dictionary of New Testament Theology](#) (NIDNTT) - Colin Brown, general editor - all three volumes (total 3351 pages) are available and allow copy and paste and all 3 of the volumes below are available at the [same link](#). [See this page for a few instructions on how to most efficiently utilize this incredible resource.](#)

1. The New International Dictionary of New Testament Theology (NIDNTT) - Colin Brown, general editor - A-F
2. The New International Dictionary of New Testament Theology (NIDNTT) - Colin Brown, general editor - G-P
3. The New International Dictionary of New Testament Theology (NIDNTT) - Colin Brown, general editor - Pri-Z

[New Testament Words](#) - William Barclay - [59 ratings](#) very interesting resource - covers about 70 NT Greek words in Barclay's unique style. On page 289 there is a helpful index of English words with the corresponding Greek word, in turn followed by the places Barclay described them in [New Testament Words](#) and in his Daily Study Bible series ([see list of DSB commentaries here](#)). E.g., take the Greek word for "Covetousness" which is pleonexia and is found in [New Testament Words](#) on page 61 and pp 233-235 and is also described in the Daily Study Bible entries for : [Mark 7:14-23](#); [Ro 1:28-32](#); [Eph. 4:17-24](#); [Col. 3:5](#). So you can click the [DSB commentary on Mark 7](#) and scroll down to [Mark 7:14](#) to see Barclay's entry for pleonexia which concludes "Pleonexia ( G4124) is that lust for having which is in the heart of the man who sees happiness in things instead of in God." Interesting!

[Greek-English lexicon of the New Testament : based on semantic domains](#) - Louw Nida. Brief but nice definitions. Not easy to use - you need to know some Greek. Classifies Greek words into 93 "semantic domains" (see list on page XXV) and if you can categorize the word you are looking for in one of the domains, it can help find the specific word you are interested in.

Robert Yost - "This lexicon takes a novel approach by outlining NT words into their semantic domains, such as People, Danger, Help, Value, Time, etc. The reader then has quick access to the synonyms of the NT, an important tool in defining words. Knowledge of Greek is necessary, but with concentrated effort, an English

reader can learn to use this important resource" (Stout).

[Kittel's Theological Dictionary of the New Testament : abridged in one volume](#) (TDNT) - Classic ("Little Kittel") work summarizing the 10 volume set by Kittel. For most of us the abridged definition is "more than enough!"

[A Greek-English lexicon of the New Testament, and other early Christian literature](#); by Bauer, W., F. Danker, W. Arndt, and F. W. Gingrich. More detailed definitions but need to know Greek. Zodhiates and Friberg much easier to use.

Robert Yost - This essential resource is the standard lexicon for students and scholars of the Greek NT. It is a translation and adaptation of Walter Bauer's Griechisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch zu den Schriften des Neuen Testaments und der übrigen urchristlichen Literatur by Arndt and Gingrich and then updated by Danker. This meticulous work has superseded all previous English lexicons.

[Liddell and Scott's Greek-English lexicon, abridged : the little Liddell](#) by Liddell, Henry George. The abridged version. You need to know Greek to use.

[Exegetical dictionary of the New Testament](#) (Volume 1 - A thru E); [Exegetical dictionary of the New Testament](#) (Volume 3- P thru ...) Volume 2 not available. I do not find this adds much to the easier to use resources like Zodhiates and Friberg.

[A pocket lexicon to the Greek New Testament](#) by Souter, Alexander. Brief definitions. Need to know some Greek. Not that helpful.

[Vine's Expository Dictionary of Old Testament and New Testament Words](#) - pdf. The old standby. You can also borrow [Vine's complete expository dictionary of Old and New Testament words](#)

[Theological wordbook of the Old Testament](#) by Harris, R. Laird - [229 ratings](#) (5/5 Stars) One of the best OT lexicons for laymen.

[Here is another link to the TWOT](#) which has **no time limit on use** and **does allow copy and paste**. Can be downloaded as PDF.

[Hebrew honey : a simple and deep word study of the Old Testament](#) by Novak, Alfons, (332 pages) Indexed by English words. No Strong's numbers to help you determine if you are researching the correct Hebrew word. Here is a "work around" - go to page 289 and see if there is an annotation of the Scripture you are studying. E.g., say you want to see if there is anything for "heart" in [Ezek 11:19](#). In the Scripture list find an entry for [Ezek 11:19](#) with the English word "Heart." Now go look up "Heart" (on page 123). It does take some effort, but you might glean an insight not described in other Hebrew lexicons.

[Nelson's Expository Dictionary of the Old Testament](#) by Unger, Merrill. Indexed by English word and then any related Hebrew nouns or verbs. Definitions are solid and geared to the lay person.

[Zondervan NASB exhaustive concordance](#) - 1589 pages

[Pocket dictionary for the study of New Testament Greek](#) by DeMoss, Matthew S. If you want to dig a little deeper into Greek. [66 ratings](#)

[Analytical concordance to the Holy Bible](#) : containing about 311,000 references, subdivided under the Hebrew and Greek original with the literal meaning and pronunciation of each by Young, Robert,

[The Englishman's Greek concordance of the New Testament](#) by Wigram, George

[Synonyms of the New Testament](#) by Trench, Richard Chenevix - or [click here for list of 108 entries](#)

[Girdlestone's Synonyms of the Old Testament](#) - [click](#) for list of 127 entries

[The Holman guide to interpreting the Bible](#) by Dockery, David S

[Foundations for biblical interpretation : a complete library of tools and resources](#)

[Expository Dictionary of Bible Words](#) by Richards, Larry, [33 ratings](#) It does not go into great depth on the Greek or Hebrew words but does have some excellent insights.

[Basic Bible Interpretation : a Practical Guide to Discovering Biblical Truth](#) by Roy Zuck. Recommended.

[How to Study Your Bible](#) by Arthur, Kay ([CLICK HERE](#) for many other resources from Kay Arthur). The basics of inductive Bible study succinctly described. Recommended. This is the original edition not the new edition.

[Living by the Book](#) by Howard G. Hendricks - A classic. An entertaining and informative read that is guaranteed to invigorate your Bible study. Recommended.



[Teaching to Change Lives](#) by Howard Hendricks, Howard [561 ratings](#)

[The Christian Educator's Handbook on Teaching](#) by Kenneth Gangel and Howard Hendricks [21 ratings](#)

[How can I understand the Bible?](#) by DeHaan, Mart (52 page booklet)

[The New How to Study Your Bible Workbook](#) (2010) by Arthur, Kay, - Note that this workbook is the companion to the [New How to Study Your Bible](#) book (not the same as the one linked above).

[Jensen's Survey of Bible \(online\)](#) by Jensen, Irving [140 ratings](#) (NT) [133 ratings](#) (OT) This is a classic and in conjunction with the following three resources should give you an excellent background to the Bible book you are studying. Jensen has some of the best Book charts available and includes "key words." He also gives you some guidelines as to how to begin your inductive study of each book.

[Discover the Bible for Yourself](#) by Arthur, Kay [93 ratings](#) - Proven methods to read, mark, and study God's Word. Introductions to set the stage for each book of the Bible. Maps and charts to add historic and geographic dimension. Word studies for NASB and NIV translations. Definitions and explanations to simplify interpretation. "Things to Think About" for personal application. This resource will inspire and guide anyone interested in creating a personal study of God's Word.

[What the Bible is all about](#) by Mears, Henrietta. This is a classic and is filled with "pearls" from this godly teacher of God's Word.

[Talk thru the bible](#) by Wilkinson, Bruce [The Wilkinson & Boa Bible handbook : the ultimate guide to help you get more out of the Bible](#)

[How to profit from Bible reading](#) by Jensen, Irving [2 ratings](#)

[Simply understanding the Bible](#) by Jensen, Irving [8 ratings](#)

[Enjoy your Bible](#) by Jensen, Irving [5 ratings](#)

[Independent Bible study](#) by Jensen, Irving [14 ratings](#)

[MacArthur Study Bible - Topic "How to Study the Bible"](#) - John MacArthur

[MacArthur's Introductions to all 66 Books](#) - includes a helpful discussion of "Interpretative Challenges"

[Swindoll's introductions to all 66 Books](#) - Answers the following questions - Who wrote the book? Where are we? Why is this book so important? What's the big idea? How do I apply this? He also includes a helpful Book Overview chart (right upper corner of page).

[How to Get the Most from God's Word](#) by John MacArthur [16 ratings](#)

[Journey of the Bible : the remarkable story of how the Bible came from God to you](#) by Jensen, Irving

## DANNY AKIN SERMONS JAMES

- [Principles of Biblical Leadership from the Book of James – James](#)
- [An Introduction to James – James](#)
- [Five Marks of a Mature Christian – James](#)
- [Profile of James](#)
- [Leadership Principles From James – James](#)
- [The Person God Uses: Leadership Principles from the Book of James – James](#)
- [It's Time to Wise Up – James 1:1-11](#)
- [James – James 1:1](#)
- [How to Triumph Over Temptation – James 1:12-18](#)
- [How to Live A Balanced Life – James 1:19-27](#)
- [The Perversion of Being Prejudiced – James 2:1-13](#)
- [Seeing Others With the Eyes of Jesus \(Fall Convocation 2006\) – James 2:1-13](#)
- [Faith and Works: The Two Go Together – James 2:14-26](#)

- [The Power of the Tongue – James 3:1-12](#)
- [Looking at Life From God's Perspective – James 3:13-18](#)
- [A Friendship God Hates – James 4:1-10](#)
- [The Danger of Playing God – James 4:13-18](#)
- [Money, Money, Money: What Does God Say? – James 5:1-6](#)
- [How Do You Learn Patience? – James 5:7-12](#)
- [How to Pray – James 5:13-20](#)
- [Ministering to the Sick – James 5:14-16](#)

## **James: — Precept Ministries International — Inductive Bible Study**

**15 lessons - Lesson 1 can be downloaded as Pdf**

(Click [link](#))

- [The Endurance of Job](#)
- [A Faith That Shows](#)
- [Why Trials? How to Handle Them](#)
- ["The Flesh Connection" in Trials](#)
- [Where Do Temptations Come From?](#)
- [Yield to Temptation...What Next?](#)
- [Flee from Anger, Wickedness, Hypocrisy, Partiality](#)
- [Is Your Christianity Worthless or Real?](#)
- [What are the Works of Faith?](#)
- [Oh, That Tongue!](#)
- [The Tongue is Controlled by the Heart](#)
- [Miserable? Check Your Heart](#)
- [Far From God? In Conflict with Man?](#)
- [Life's Not Fair! Be Patient, the LORD is Coming](#)
- [Does the Prayer of Faith Always Work?](#)

**HENRY ALFORD**

**James Commentary**

**The New Testament for English Readers**

[Read his fascinating brief biography - Henry Alford](#) and [Phil Johnson's related comments](#)

**James Rosscup** writes that Alford's series on the New Testament "contains much that is valuable in the Greek New Testament...though all of the Greek New Testament words have been changed to English throughout." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#)).

**Charles Haddon Spurgeon** (see his comments in following entry on Alford).

**Editorial Note:** If you are not proficient in Greek, you will find this work considerably more useful than the following work by Alford, because in this volume he translates the Greek and Latin into English. While the "The Greek New Testament" is longer (e.g., English version of 1John = **66** pages compared to Greek version = **94** pages in part because the latter includes comments of more technical nature), the substance of the commentary is otherwise similar to that found in the "NT for English Readers".

- [Introduction to James](#)
- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)
- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)



**HENRY ALFORD**  
**James Commentary**  
**The Greek Testament**

**James Rosscup** writes that "This was the great work in the life of the versatile Dean of Canterbury. An outcome of this production was the New Testament for English Readers (4 vols.). Alford was a Calvinist, conservative and premillennial, though not dispensational. He takes a literal interpretation of the thousand years in Rev. 20 and has a famous quote there, is strong on sovereign election as in Ro 8:29, 30 and 1Pe 1:2, but, unfortunately, holds to baptismal regeneration in such texts as Titus 3:5 and John 3:5. He shows a great knowledge of the Greek text and faces problems of both a doctrinal and textual nature." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#))

**John Piper** writes ""When I'm stumped with a...grammatical or syntactical or logical [question] in Paul, I go to Henry Alford. Henry Alford...comes closer more consistently than any other human commentator to asking my kinds of questions."

**Charles Haddon Spurgeon** writes that this text "is an invaluable aid to the critical study of the text of the New Testament. You will find in it the ripened results of a matured scholarship, the harvesting of a judgment, generally highly impartial, always worthy of respect, which has gleaned from the most important fields of Biblical research, both modern and ancient, at home and abroad. You will not look here for any spirituality of thought or tenderness of feeling; you will find the learned Dean does not forget to do full justice to his own views, and is quite able to express himself vigorously against his opponents; but for what it professes to be, it is an exceedingly able and successful work. The later issues are by far the most desirable, as the author has considerably revised the work in the fourth edition. What I have said of his Greek Testament applies equally to Alford's New Testament for English Readers,\* which is also a standard work." ([Spurgeon, C. H. Lectures to my Students, Vol. 4: Commenting and Commentaries: Lectures Addressed to the students of the Pastors' College, Metropolitan Tabernacle](#))

- [Introduction](#)
- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)
- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

**GREG ALLEN**  
**Sermons and Studies**  
**The Book of James**

Bethany Bible Church

- [James 1:6-8 Asking for Wisdom without any Doubting](#)
- [James 1:13-15 How Trials Turn into Temptations](#)
- [James 1:12 A Blessing to Cling to in Times of Testing](#)
- [James 1:16-18 In Bad Times, God is Good!](#)
- [James 1:19-21 Receiving God's Word](#)
- [James 1:21-25 Doers of the Word](#)
- [James 1:22-25 Blessed are the Doers](#)
- [James 1:26 Our Religion and Our Tongue](#)
- [James 1:27 Pure Religion](#)
- [James 2:1-7 Holding the Faith Without Partiality](#)
- [James 2:8-13 Practicing Merciful Judgment](#)
- [James 2:14-26 The Fruit of Faith](#)
- [James 3:1 A Stricter Judgment](#)
- [James 3:2-8 The Terrible Potential of the Tongue](#)
- [James 3:9-12 Impure Dispensers](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Wisdom from Above](#)
- [James 4:1-3 The Cause of Conflicts](#)

- [James 4:4-5 Friendship with the World](#)
- [James 4:6 Humbling Down](#)
- [James 4:7-10 What Goes Up Must First Come Down](#)
- [James 4:11-12 Speak No Evil](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Submitting Our Plans to God's Plan](#)
- [James 5:1-6 The Howling of The Oppressor](#)
- [James 5:7-8 The Hope that Makes Us Strong](#)
- [James 5:9 Grumbling in the Doorway](#)
- [James 5:10-11 God's Good Outcome](#)
- [James 5:12 Do Not Swear](#)
- [James 5:13-16 The Practice of God's Presence](#)
- [James 5:14-18 Pray!](#)
- [James 5:19-20 Rescuing One Another](#)

## DON ANDERSON STUDY OF JAMES

- [Study Guide on James](#) - 27 pages
- [James Chart Scans \(studies 1-12\)](#)
- Cyril Barber on Anderson's book on James - James: Running Uphill into the Wind - A contemporary exposition that neither shirks the demands of sound scholarship nor becomes bogged down in technical details. Instead, Anderson applies the text in such a way as to lead the believer into a deeper understanding of the relationship between faith and works. Recommended.

**AUDIO** - [Click here for the audios of the 12 lessons on James](#) listed below averaging about 41 minutes each...

- 1 James 1:1-12 – Study 1 41:15
- 2 James 1:13-18 – Study 2 39:38
- 3 James 1:19-27 – Study 3 40:48
- 4 James 2:1-13 – Study 4 40:18
- 5 James 2:14-26 – Study 5 43:53
- 6 James 3:1-12 – Study 6 37:15
- 7 James 3:13-18 – Study 7 40:40
- 8 James 4:1-12 – Study 8 43:11
- 9 James 4:13-17 – Study 9 33:44
- 10 James 5:1-6 – Study 10 40:14
- 11 James 5:7-12 – Study 11 39:48
- 12 James 5:13-20 – Study 12 41:40

### Teacher Notes on James

- [James 1:1-12 – Study #1](#)
- [James 1:13-18 – Study #2](#)
- [James 1:19-27 – Study #3](#)
- [James 2:1-13 – Study #4](#)
- [James 2:14-26 – Study #5](#)
- [James 3:1-12 – Study #6](#)
- [James 3:13-18 – Study 7](#)
- [James 4:1-12 – Study 8](#)
- [James 4:13-17 – Study 9](#)
- [James 5:1-6 – Study 10](#)
- [James 5:7-12 – Study 11](#)
- [James 5:13-20 – Study 12](#)

**More Notes on Each of the Preceding Studies**

- [James Introduction](#)
- [James 1:1-12 – Study 1](#)
- [James 1:13-18 – Study 2](#)
- [James 1:19-27 – Study 3](#)
- [James 2:1-13 – Study 4](#)
- [James 2:14-26 – Study 5](#)
- [James 3:1-12 – Study 6](#)
- [James 3:13-18 – Study 7](#)
- [James 4:1-12 – Study 8](#)
- [James 4:13-17 – Study 9](#)
- [James 5:1-6 – Study 10](#)
- [James 5:7-12 – Study 11](#)
- [James 5:13-20 – Study 12](#)

## PAUL APPLE

### A Devotional Commentary

### Epistle of James

Good quotes and illustrations - See example of an outline below

[James - A Devotional Commentary — Nine Tests of Genuine Faith - 93 page Pdf](#)

#### I. Character of Faith

- A. (James 1:1-12) Persevering under Trials >>> Will
- B. (James 1:13-18) Progress of Temptation
- C. (James 1:19-27) Planting the Word >>> Word
- D. (James 2:1-13) Personal Favoritism >>> Works
- E. (James 2:14-26) Performance of Faith

#### II. Control of Faith

- A. (James 3:1-12) Power of the Tongue >>> Words
- B. (James 3:13-18) Portrait of Pure Wisdom >>> Wisdom

#### III. Conflicts of Faith

- A. (James 4:1-12) Perversity of Pleasures >>> Worldliness
- B. (James 4:13-5:6) Pride of the Rich >>> Wealth

#### IV. Consummation of Faith

- A. (James 5:7-12) Patient Endurance >>> Wait
- B. (James 5:13-20) Prayer and Restoration >>> Wholeness

**Here are several examples of quotes you will find throughout Apple's outline commentary -**

- **Allen:** "Problems Purify my Faith... James uses the word 'testing' - as in testing gold and silver. You would heat them up very hot until the impurities were burned off. Job said, 'But God knows the way that I take, and when he has tested me, I will come out like gold.' Job 23:10 (NCV) God is not interested in watching our faith get torpedoed. God desires that our faith would be 'approved.' A student who is accepted by the admissions office of a college can say, 'I am a student.' But until that person takes tests and exams, no one can actually affirm that he is worthy of the name 'student.' The only way to determine the validity of a student's work is to see the performance on exams. Christians are a lot like tea bags. You don't know what's inside of them until you drop them in hot water. Your faith develops when things don't go as planned. It purifies your faith."...Today, there are numerous ideas being tossed around regarding trials and hardships. Some believe they're a form of punishment from God. Others dangle before us the promise that if we can just reach a certain level of maturity, trials will disappear and we'll live happily ever after. Life will be one big Disneyland. And still others are out there trying to convince us

that there's really not such thing as adversity. Trials such as death, pain, sickness, emotional hurt, are a figment of our imagination.

- **Chromy:** "The double-minded man has reservations about being completely yielded to God. You are double-minded when you want your own will and God's will at the same time. God wants you to trust him completely and allow him to take care of you throughout difficulties."
- **Barclay:** "If life is so uncertain, if man is so vulnerable, if the externals of life are so perishable, then calamity and disaster may come at any moment. Since that is so, a man is a fool to put all his trust in things --like wealth--which he may lose at any moment. He is only wise if he puts his trust in things which he cannot lose. So then, James urges the rich to cease to put their trust in that which their own power can amass. He urges them to realize and to admit their own essential human helplessness, and humbly to put their trust in God, who alone can give us the things which abide for ever. He is pleading with men to glory in that new humility which realizes its utter dependence on God."
- **Wiersbe:** "Our values determine our evaluations. If we value comfort more than character, then trials will upset us. If we value the material and physical more than the spiritual, we will not be able to 'count it all joy!' If we live only for the present and forget about the future, the trials will make us bitter, not better."
- **Mooney:** "Learn to Grow Through Adversity ...When faced with adversity we will also discover some things about ourselves. We will discover what our view of God really is. We will discover what our weaknesses and our strengths are. We will discover how mature we are. We will discover what our priorities really are. God's command or my comfort."
- **Luck:** "Patience is usually thought of as calm resignation to God's will in face of the inevitable. But Christian patience, as spoken of in the New Testament, is more than this. It is true that calm submission is a part of it, but this is only the negative side. On the positive side there is a steady and determined perseverance, in spite of difficulties, toward the right--toward the goal of God's will for our lives."
- **Racer:** (James 1:1-4) The Power of Pressures to Perfect Us Introduction: Plumbing Illustration – when you attempt to fix a plumbing problem, the real test comes when you turn the water back on and put pressure on the system ... then you find out whether the system can hold up. Trials pinpoint the weaknesses in our system that still need to be addressed. Life might appear all well and good until God sends just enough pressure so that we can't handle things on our own; then we blow a gasket and need to turn to Him for help. Opportunity in this passage to examine how we respond to pressure – different options: being built up, blown up by the pressure, or blowing up at the pressure
- **Wiersbe:** "No temptation appears as temptation; it always seems more alluring than it really is. James used two illustrations from the world of sports to prove his point. **Drawn away** carries with it the idea of the baiting of a trap; and **enticed** in the original Greek means 'to bait a hook.' The hunter and the fisherman have to use bait to attract and catch their prey. No animal is deliberately going to step into a trap and no fish will knowingly bite at a naked hook. The idea is to hide the trap and the hook."...Re "lusts" -- "Some people try to become 'spiritual' by denying these normal desires, or by seeking to suppress them; but this only makes them less than human. These fundamental desires of life are the steam in the boiler that makes the machinery go. Turn off the steam and you have no power. Let the steam go its own way and you have destruction. The secret is in constant control. These desires must be our servants and not our masters and this we can do through Jesus Christ."
- **Vaughan:** "The suggestion is that man's lust, like a harlot, entices and seduces him. Man surrenders his will to lust, conception takes place, and lust gives birth to sin."
- **Ross:** "The mere fact of our being tempted does not involve in itself anything sinful. It is when the desire of man goes out to meet and embrace the forbidden thing and an unholy marriage takes place between these two, that sin is born. Once sin is born, it grows, and, unless it be counteracted and mastered by the grace of God, when it is fullgrown, it brings forth death, death in all the breadth of the meaning of that dread word, death spiritual and death eternal, the death that lies beyond physical death for the ungodly. Thus, we have here the two destinies of man, in James 1:12 the fullness of life that is to be the portion of those who love God and the death that is to be the inevitable doom of the persistent haters of God."
- **Zodhiates:** "The heavenly bodies change, they move about in space, and their benevolence to us varies, but not so with the One who is light, who is space, who is time, who is the Creator of them all, and no one can cast a shadow on Him... There is no night so dark that His light cannot shine upon you. 'I am the Lord, I change not' (Mal. 3:6). 'God is light, and in him is no darkness at all' (1 John 1:5)."..."In the Old Testament the first fruits, therefore, were the peculiar possession of God. Among His entire creation we are peculiarly His possession, for we were not only created by Him, but also re-created. A little boy who had lost his toy boat found it for sale in a store, and when he bought it, he took it in his hands and hugged it, saying 'My little precious boat, you are now twice mine; once I made you and once I bought you.'"
- **Wiersbe:** "One of the enemy's tricks is to convince us that our Father is holding out on us, that He does not really love us and care for us. When Satan approached Eve, he suggested that if God really loved her, He would permit her to eat of the forbidden tree. When Satan tempted Jesus, he raised the question of hunger. 'If your Father loves You, why are You hungry?' The goodness of God is a great barrier against yielding to temptation. Since God is good, we do not need any other person (including Satan) to meet our needs. It is better to be hungry in the will of God than full outside the will of God. Once we start to doubt God's goodness, we will be attracted to Satan's offers; and the natural desires within will reach out for his bait."

- **Apple** - God gave you two ears and only one mouth so that you would listen twice as much as you talk. Some people just babble on; hard to get a word in; they are thinking only of their response instead of listening. (Zeno quoted by Barclay)
- **Zodhiates**: "Once a young man came to that great philosopher Socrates to be instructed in oratory. The moment the young man was introduced, he began to talk, and there was an incessant stream for some time. When Socrates could get in a word, he said, 'Young man, I will have to charge you a double fee.' 'A double fee, why is that?' The old sage replied, 'I will have to teach you two sciences. First, how to hold your tongue, and then, how to use it.' What an art for all of us to learn, especially for Christians."
- **Barclay**: "The tribute was once paid to a great linguist that he could be silent in seven different languages. Many of us would do well to wait and listen more, and to rush in and speak less."
- **Zodhiates**: "Sin in our lives is like having wax in our ears; it prevents the Word of truth from reaching our hearts; for if it cannot penetrate through the ear, it will not come down to the heart."
- **Barclay**: "The teachable spirit is docile and tractable, and therefore humble enough to learn. The teachable spirit is without resentment and without anger, and is, therefore, able to face the truth, even when the truth hurts and condemns. The teachable spirit is not blinded by its own overmastering prejudices, but is clear-eyed to the truth. The teachable spirit is not seduced by laziness, but is so self-controlled that it can willingly and faithfully accept the discipline of learning. Prautes describes the perfect conquest and control of everything in a man's nature which would be a hindrance to his seeing, learning and obeying the truth."
- **Wiersbe**: "It is not enough to hear the Word; we must do it. Many people have the mistaken idea that hearing a good sermon or Bible study is what makes them grow and get God's blessing. It is not the hearing but the doing that brings the blessing. Too many Christian mark their Bibles, but their Bibles never mark them! If you think you are spiritual because you hear the Word, then you are only kidding yourself."
- **Tasker**: "It is not therefore something imposed upon the believer from without in the form of a code of external rules and regulations. It is not for him a dead letter but a living power. It would seem to be called the law of liberty partly because it enables men to find their true freedom in the service of God's will, and partly because the believer accepts it without any compulsion. The Christian loves God's commandments and is eager to obey them."
- **Wiersbe**: "The emphasis in this section is on the dangers of self-deception: 'deceiving your own selves' (James 1:22); 'deceiveth his own heart' (James 1:26)... Many people are deceiving themselves into thinking they are saved when they are not... But there are true believers who are fooling themselves concerning their Christian walk. they think they are spiritual when they are not... Spiritual reality results from the proper relationship to God through His Word. God's Word is truth (John 17:17), and if we are rightly related to God's truth, we cannot be dishonest or hypocritical."
- (For more quotes see [James - A Devotional Commentary](#))

## WILLIAM BARCLAY James Commentary

**Hiebert** - Barclay holds that our book of James is the substance of a sermon preached by James, the Lord's brother, taken down by someone else and translated into Greek with a few additions. Barclay's own translation is printed at the beginning of each of the paragraphs into which the epistle is divided. Most valuable for its word studies and background material.

[See Critique of Barclay who is not always fully orthodox](#)

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## ALBERT BARNES Notes on the New Testament James

**James Rosscup** writes that Barnes "includes 16 volumes on the Old Testament, 11 on the New Testament. The New Testament part of this old work was first published in 1832–1851. Various authors contributed. It is evangelical and amillennial...Often the

explanations of verses are very worthwhile." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#))

**C H Spurgeon** "Albert Barnes is a learned and able divine, but his productions are unequal in value, the gospels are of comparatively little worth, but his other comments are extremely useful for Sunday-school teachers and persons with a narrow range of reading, endowed with enough good sense to discriminate between good and evil....Placed by the side of the great masters, Barnes is a lesser light, but taking his work for what it is and professes to be, no minister can afford to be without it, and this is no small praise for works which were only intended for Sunday-school teachers." ([Spurgeon, C. H. Lectures to my Students, Vol. 4: Commenting and Commentaries; Lectures Addressed to the students of the Pastors' College, Metropolitan Tabernacle](#))

**John Cereghin** - Valuable commentary that had a wide sale when first published by this Presbyterian pastor.

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## **BRIAN BELL**

### **Calvary Chapel, Murrieta**

### **Sermon Notes on James**

- James 1:1-11 [Trials: not 'if' but 'when'](#)
- James 1:12-27 [Real Religion](#)
- James 2:1-13 [So Speak & So Do](#)
- James 2:14-26 [Functioning Faith](#)
- James 3:1-12 [The 2 Ounce Beast](#)
- James 3:13-18 [Wisdom](#)
- James 4:1-10 [The Pollution & The Solution](#)
- James 4:11-17 [Games People Play](#)
- James 5:1-12 [Money money money money, MONEY](#)
- James 5:13-20 [Ol' Camel Knees](#)

Nice outline format with pithy sayings and practical application - here is a sample from [James 1:1 -11](#)

Intro: James is a very practical book that discusses "living the Faith"! It's the N.T.'s book of Proverbs; you'll hear bits of the Sermon on the Mount in it; & you'll see many O.T. word pictures & references. James refers to: Abraham, Isaac, Rahab, Job, & Elijah, & alludes to 21 O.T. books! It's main point – "True Faith is a Faith that Works!" If we truly practice our faith it will be seen in: How we face trials (ch.1); How we treat people (ch.2); What we say (ch.3); How we deal w/ sin in our lives (ch.4); How we Pray (ch.5). It deals w/the crucial relationship between faith & active works! It's balancing right belief w/ right behavior. How will we study this book? "See Christianity must not only be believed, it must be lived!" The type of Christianity that has "no experience of a changed life", is no Christianity at all! The proof of real faith is a changed life! Here is plenty of practical advice on Christian living! You could call it the "How-To" Book on Christian Living! (Christian Living for Dummies!) "The true seed of saving faith is verified by the tangible fruit of serving faith." Will you take the challenge this morning (& each Sunday morn) to be a "doer" of James words? We will not be the same at the end of this book if we prayerfully ask the Spirit to apply what we learn. E. J. Goodspeed called James, "just a handful of pearls, dropped one by one into the hearers mind."

## **CHRIS BENFIELD**

### **SERMONS**

### **JAMES**

- [James, A Servant of Christ - James 1:1](#)

- [Understanding the Trials of Life - James 1:2-4](#)
- [The Path to Obtaining Wisdom - James 1:5-8](#)
- [Keeping Eternity in View - James 1:9-11](#)
- [Our Unrealized Blessings - James 1:12](#)
- [The Truth Concerning Temptation - James 1:13-16](#)
- [God's Glorious Gifts and Grace - James 1:17-18](#)
- [What Does the Mirror Reveal - James 1:19-25](#)
- [A Biblical Look at Religion - James 1:26-27](#)
- [Faithfulness without Partiality - James 2:1-9](#)
- [Overcoming Prejudice with Love - James 2:1-10](#)
- [Defined by Faith - James 2:10-13](#)
- [Faith Revealed by Works \(Part 1\) - James 2:14-26](#)
- [Faith Revealed by Works \(Part 2\) - James 2:14-26](#)
- [The Treachery of the Tongue \(Part 1\) - James 3:1-12](#)
- [The Treachery of the Tongue \(Part 2\) - James 3:1-12](#)
- [Godly Wisdom and Earthly Knowledge - James 3:13-18](#)
- [Our Struggles with the Flesh - James 4:1-6](#)
- [The Character of the Christian Soldier - James 4:7-10](#)
- [Overcoming the Struggles of the Flesh - James 4:7-10](#)
- [What is Your Life? - James 4:11-17](#)
- [The Peril of Riches - James 5:1-6](#)
- [Striving to Obtain Patience - James 5:7-12](#)
- [Prayers of Faith \(Part 1\) - James 5:13-18](#)
- [Prayers of Faith \(Part 2\) - James 5:13-18](#)
- [A Conclusion of Conviction - James 5:19-20](#)

**JOHANN BENDEL**  
**James Commentary**  
**The Critical English Testament**

**Note:** Represents Combination of Bengel's Gnomon and Comments by more modern expositors (in brackets) to make this more usable for those who do not read Greek.

**Spurgeon** comments on the goal to make **Bengel's Gnomon** (listed above) more accessible -- "Such is the professed aim of this commentary, and the compilers have very fairly carried out their intentions. The whole of **Bengel's Gnomon** is bodily transferred into the work, and as 120 years have elapsed since the first issue of that book, it may be supposed that much has since been added to the wealth of Scripture exposition; the substance of this has been incorporated in brackets, so as to bring it down to the present advanced state of knowledge. We strongly advise the purchase of this book, as it...will well repay an attentive perusal. Tischendorf and Alford have contributed largely...**to make this one of the most lucid and concise commentaries on the text and teachings of the New Testament**" ([Spurgeon, C. H. Lectures to my Students, Vol. 4: Commenting and Commentaries; Lectures Addressed to the students of the Pastors' College, Metropolitan Tabernacle](#))

**John Wesley** said of Bengel "I know of no commentator on the Bible equal to Bengel" and referred to him as "The great light of the Christian world."

- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)
- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

**JOHANN BENDEL**  
**James Commentary**

## Gnomon of the New Testament

**Note:** If not proficient in Greek, see related Critical English Testament below.

**James Rosscup** writes "This work (Gnomon), originally issued in 1742, has considerable comment on the Greek, flavoring the effort with judicious details about the spiritual life. It has much that helps, but has been surpassed by many other commentaries since its day." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#))

- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)
- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

## JOSEPH BENSON COMMENTARY JAMES

**Spurgeon** - Adopted by the Wesleyan Conference as a standard work, and characterized by that body as marked by "solid learning, soundness of theological opinion, and an edifying attention to experimental and practical religion. Necessary to Methodist Students.

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## BIBLE.ORG RESOURCES Resources that Reference James

- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)
- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

## WILLIAM BURKITT COMMENTARY JAMES

**Spurgeon** - We liked Burkitt better when we were younger. He is, however, a homely and spiritual writer, and his work is good reading for the many. Burkitt is somewhat pithy, and for a modern rather rich and racy, but he is far from deep, and is frequently common-place. I liked him well enough till I had read abler works and grown older. Some books grow upon us as we read and re-read them, but Burkitt does not. Yet so far from depreciating the good man, I should be sorry to have missed his acquaintance, and would bespeak for him your attentive perusal.

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)



## JOHN CALVIN COMMENTARY JAMES

**Spurgeon on Calvin** - Of priceless value....Calvin is a tree whose "leaf also shall not wither;" whatever he has written lives on, and is never out of date, because he expounded the word without bias or partiality.

- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)
- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

## CAMBRIDGE BIBLE FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES COMMENTARY JAMES

By [E H Plumptre](#)

**D Edmond Hiebert** - A valuable commentary on these epistles for the lay student by a conservative British scholar of the past century. Important introductions and concise notes on the text. ([An Introduction to the New Testament](#))

**Logos** - A concise book that is packed with practical application, the New Testament book of James is discussed in-depth by E. H. Plumptre. From the author of the epistle, to the date it was written, to the analysis of the book as a whole, Plumptre brings his readers a critical look at James. This engaging commentary expands on the doctrines found within this small epistle, and is infused with scriptural cross-references.

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## CAMBRIDGE GREEK TESTAMENT COMMENTARY JAMES

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## ADAM CLARKE COMMENTARY JAMES

Click critique of his theological persuasion.

**James Rosscup** - This old, conservative Wesleyan Methodist work is good devotionally and aggressive for righteous living. Laypeople can find it still valuable today. It is Arminian in viewpoint and thus helpful, for example, in showing the reader how this approach deals with texts involving the eternal security question. The work contains much background material from many sources on all books of the Bible.

**Spurgeon** - Adam Clarke is the great annotator of our Wesleyan friends; and they have no reason to be ashamed of him, for he takes rank among the chief of expositors. His mind was evidently fascinated by the singularities of learning, and hence his commentary is rather too much of an old curiosity shop, but it is filled with valuable rarities, such as none but a great man could have collected....If you have a copy of Adam Clarke, and exercise discretion in reading it, you will derive immense advantage from it, for frequently by a sort of side-light he brings out the meaning of the text in an astonishingly novel manner. I do not wonder that Adam Clarke still stands, notwithstanding his peculiarities, a prince among commentators. I do not find him so helpful as Gill, but still, from his side of the question, with which I have personally no sympathy, he is an important writer, and deserves to be studied by every reader of the Scriptures. He very judiciously says of Dr. Gill, "He was a very learned and good man, but has often lost sight of his better judgment in spiritualizing the text;" this is the very verdict which we pass upon himself, only altering the last sentence a word or two; "He has often lost sight of his better judgment in following learned singularities;" the monkey, instead of the serpent, tempting Eve, is a notable instance.

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## STEVEN COLE

### Sermons on James

**Highly Recommended.** These sermons are the same material found in Pastor Cole's book if you prefer [Kindle](#) or [Paperback format](#). Notice that his book has 8 customer reviews and all give it **Five Stars!** [Click to read some of the reviews](#). Great tool if you are leading a Bible study, are preaching through the book of James or simply studying it on your own.

- [James 1:1-4 A Radical Approach to Trials](#)

**Excerpt** - Many writers claim that there is no unifying theme to James, but that it is just a series of unrelated, random exhortations. But, as difficult as it may be to outline the book, I think that the contents may be arranged under this theme of true faith. James is giving a series of tests by which one may determine whether his faith is genuine or false (D. Edmond Hiebert makes this point, "[The Unifying Theme of the Epistle of James](#)," *Bibliotheca Sacra* [135:539, July-September, 1978], pp. 221-231). I offer this outline:

Introduction: Author and recipients (1:1).

1. True faith responds with practical godliness under testing (1:2-27).

- A. True faith responds with joy when it faces testing (1:2-4).
- B. True faith seeks God for wisdom in times of testing (1:5-8).
- C. True faith adopts God's eternal perspective in both poverty and riches (1:9-11).
- D. True faith perseveres under testing, not blaming God for temptations (1:12-18).
- E. True faith obeys God's word, even when provoked (1:19-27).

2. True faith shows itself in practical obedience (2:1-26).

- A. True faith does not show partiality (2:1-7).
- B. True faith practices biblical love (2:8-13).
- C. True faith proves itself by its works (2:14-26).

3. True faith controls the tongue and acts with gentle wisdom (3:1-18).

- A. True faith controls the tongue (3:1-12).
- B. True faith acts with gentle wisdom (3:13-18).

4. True faith resists arrogance by humbling oneself before God (4:1-5:18).

- A. True faith practices humility in relationships (4:1-12).
- B. True faith practices humility with regard to the future (4:13-17).
- C. True faith practices humility by waiting for God to judge the wicked who have wronged us (5:1-11).
- D. True faith practices humility by speaking the truth apart from self-serving oaths (5:12).
- E. True faith practices humility by depending upon God through prayer (5:13-18).

■ [James 1:5-8 How to Obtain Wisdom from God](#)

**Excerpt** - Joni Eareckson Tada, as most of you know, was paralyzed from the neck down in a diving accident when she was 17. She wrote this about her suffering (*Joni* [Zondervan], p. 154):

*God engineered the circumstances. He used them to prove Himself as well as my loyalty. Not everyone had this privilege. I felt there were only a few people God cared for in such a special way that He would trust them with this kind of experience. This understanding left me relaxed and comfortable as I relied on His love, exercising newly learned trust. I saw that my injury was not a tragedy but a gift God was using to help me conform to the image of Christ, something that would mean my ultimate satisfaction, happiness—even joy.*

That is God's wisdom on how to endure a major trial with joy! She did not get that wisdom from the world. She did not make it up herself. It came from God, through His Word. If you need God's wisdom for how to endure any major or minor trial with joy, ask Him in faith and He will give it.

■ [James 1:9-12 Perspective for Perseverance](#)

**Excerpt** - The famous evangelist, George Whitefield, once told of seeing some criminals riding in a cart on their way to the gallows. They were arguing about who should sit on the right hand of the cart, with no more concern than children arguing about who sits where in the car (in Elisabeth Dodds, *Marriage to a Difficult Man* [Westminster Press], p. 113). Here were men about to die that very day, arguing over who got the best seat! James would have us see that life is a vapor (4:14). We're all going to die soon. To focus on accumulating wealth if we lack it or to expend ourselves in amassing more wealth than we already have, would be rather shortsighted. Rather, we should focus on the crown of life that the Lord has promised to those who love Him. That eternal focus will enable us to persevere in trials with joy.

■ [James 1:13-15 The Source, Force and Course of Temptation](#)

**Excerpt** - A man was on a diet and struggling. He had to go downtown and as he started out, he remembered that his route would take him by the doughnut shop. As he got closer, he thought that a cup of coffee would hit the spot. Then he remembered his diet. That's when he prayed, "Lord, if You want me to stop for a doughnut and coffee, let there be a parking place in front of the shop." He said, "Sure enough, I found a parking place right in front—on my *seventh time* around the block!" As Robert Orben said, "Most people want to be delivered from temptation but would like it to keep in touch" (*Reader's Digest* [8/86], p. 35). Allow me to state the obvious: *You will not make it as a Christian if you do not learn to overcome temptation.*

■ [James 1:16-18 Avoiding Deception in Trials](#)

■ [James 1:19-21 A Receptive Heart](#)

**Excerpt** - A current popular myth in evangelical circles is that salvation is based on a personal decision for Christ and that such a decision may or may not result in a changed life. In this paradigm, a child from a Christian home may make a decision at summer camp "to invite Jesus into his heart." He goes forward at the closing song after a meeting. He gets some follow-up, is given a Bible and told to read it every day. Perhaps when he gets back to his church, he is baptized. He attends church every Sunday, because that's what his family does.

But as he gets older, he finds church to be boring and irrelevant. He prefers having fun with his worldly

friends to hanging out with the church crowd. His friends introduce him to drinking, drugs, pornography, and sex. He drops out of church. He never reads his Bible. He has no desire to know Christ in a deeper way. And yet his parents will say, "But he's saved, because he made a decision for Christ as a boy at church camp!"

But the important question in situations like this is, "Is there any evidence of a changed heart or new life in Christ?" As we saw in James 1:18, salvation is a matter of God imparting new life through His word of truth. Just as a newborn baby gives clear evidence that he is alive and well, so a new believer gives evidence of his new life in Christ. His desires change. He was a God-hater, alienated from God, hostile toward Him. Now he is a God-lover, reconciled to God, receptive to the truths of God's word.

Jesus' parable of the sower (Matt. 13:3-9, 18-23; Mark 4:3-20; Luke 8:4-15) shows that genuine faith in Christ is not just a flash in the pan. Faith in Christ endures and produces fruit.

- [James 1:22-27 Doers of the Word](#)

**Excerpt** - Pastor Stuart Briscoe was teaching the principles of Bible study. He showed how to pick out the promises and the commands in Scripture, and what to do with them. Finally, he reviewed and asked, "Now, what do you do with the commands?" A little old lady raised her hand and said, "I underline them in blue." Underlining the Bible's commands in blue might make for a colorful Bible, but the point of the commands is that we *obey* them. Unfortunately, there are many people in evangelical churches who have their heads filled with information from the Bible, but they don't obey what the Bible commands. That may sound harsh, but surveys commonly show that there is substantially no difference between evangelical Christians and the population at large on most moral and social beliefs and behavior. For example, pollster George Barna (in *World* [12/6/03], p. 33) found that one out of three "born-again Christians" (defined as "those who report having made a personal commitment to Christ and expect to get to heaven because they accepted Jesus") accept same-sex unions. Thirty-nine percent believe it is morally acceptable for couples to live together before marriage. And, born-again Christians are *more likely* than non-Christians to have experienced divorce (27 to 24 %)! James would be aghast!

- [James 2:1-7 Why Partiality is Wrong - 1](#)
- [James 2:8-13 Why Partiality is Wrong - 2](#)
- [James 2:14-19 Saving Faith: Genuine or False?](#)
- [James 2:20-26 Are We Justified by Works?](#)
- [James 3:1-12 Taming the Terrible Tongue](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Wisdom for Harmonious Relationships](#)
- [James 4:1-3 The Source of Conflicts](#)
- [James 4:4-6 Spiritual Adultery & Resolving Conflicts](#)
- [James 4:7-10 Resolving Conflicts God's Way](#)
- [James 4:11-12 The Sin of Judging Others](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Life is a Vapor](#)
- [James 5:1-6 The Woes of Wealth Without God](#)
- [James 5:7-9 Responding Rightly When Wronged](#)
- [James 5:10-11 Patient Endurance](#)
- [James 5:12 Talking Straight](#)
- [James 5:13-16 The God-dependent Community](#)
- [James 5:16b-18 The Power of Prayer](#)
- [James 5:19-20 God's Search & Rescue Ministry](#)

**THOMAS CONSTABLE**  
**Expository Notes**  
**Book of James**

- [Introduction - Historical Background, Special Features, Purpose, Outline](#)
- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)

- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

## W A CRISWELL

### Sermons on James

- [James 1:1 The Trials of Faith](#)
- [James 1:1 James The Lord's Brother](#)
- [James 1:1 James The Lord's Brother 2](#)
- [James 1:1 James The Lord's Brother 3](#)
- [James 1:1-3 The Seven Tests of Faith](#)
- [James 1:1-3 The Seven Tests of Faith 2](#)
- [James 1:1-3 The Trials of the Faith](#)
- [James 1:1 James The Lord's Brother 3](#)
- [James 1:27 God Came Visiting](#)
- [James 1:27 God Did Visit](#)
- [James 1:27 Real Religion](#)
- [James 1:27 Personal Religion](#)
- [James 1:27 Real Religion 2](#)
- [James 1:27 Real Religion 3](#)
- [James 1:27 Real Religion 4](#)
- [James 1:27 This is Real Religion](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Paul's Faith And James' Works](#)
- [James 2:19 The Orthodoxy Of The Devil](#)
- [James 2:19 The Orthodoxy Of The Devil - 2](#)
- [James 3:1-12 The Untamed Tongue](#)
- [James 4:1-3 Getting Things From God](#)
- [James 4:1-3 Getting Things From God -2](#)
- [James 4:10, 14 These Thirty Years](#)
- [James 4:10, 14 These Thirty Years - 2](#)
- [James 4:13-16 The Quality of Life](#)
- [James 5:11 Praise Glory Hallelujah and Prosperity](#)
- [James 5:13-15 Divine Healing](#)
- [James 5:13-15 Divine Healing - 2](#)
- [James 5:13-18 Effectual Praying](#)
- [James 5:13-14 Divine Healing - 3](#)
- [James 5:16-18 The God Who Answers Prayer](#)
- [James 5:19-20 The Winner of Souls](#)
- [James 5:7-11 The Patience of Job](#)
- [James 5:7-9 The Presence of the Lord](#)

## KAY DAIGLE

### Study on James

Blue Jean Faith: A Study of James for Wise Women

- [Introduction to Blue Jean Faith](#)
- [James 1:1-8 Week One Lesson: Faith for Hard Times](#)
- [James 1:9-18 Week Two Lesson: Faith That Leans on God](#)
- [James 1:17-27 Week Three Lesson: Faith That Fixes What's in the Mirror](#)
- [James 2:1-13 Week Four Lesson: Faith That Doesn't Play Favorites](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Week Five Lesson: Faith That is Alive](#)

- [James 3:1-12 Week Six Lesson: Faith That Ties the Tongue](#)
- [James 3:13-4:3 Week Seven Lesson: Faith That Brings Peace](#)
- [James 4:4-17 Week Eight Lesson: Faith That Repents](#)
- [James 5:1-12 Week Nine Lesson: Faith That Looks to Jesus' Coming](#)
- [James 5:13-20 Week Ten lesson: Faith That Prays](#)
- [Blue Jean Faith: Downloadable Resources](#)

## RON DANIEL

### Study Notes on James

- [James 1:1-4](#)
- [James 1:5-11](#)
- [James 1:12-16](#)
- [James 1:17-20](#)
- [James 1:21-27](#)
- [James 2:1-13](#)
- [James 2:14-26](#)
- [James 3:1-12](#)
- [James 3:13-18](#)
- [James 4:1-10](#)
- [James 4:11-17](#)
- [James 5:1-8](#)
- [James 5:9-20](#)

## BOB DEFFINBAUGH

### The Tests of True Religion: A Study of the Book of James

- [Accepting Adversity James 1:1-27](#)
- [Words and Works: Practical Piety James 2:1-26](#)
- [Taming the Tongue James 3:1-18](#)
- [Real Religion Requires Repentance James 4:1-5:6](#)
- [Real Religion Requires Endurance James 5:7-20](#)

## DEVOTIONALS

### JAMES

These make excellent sermon illustrations.

These devotionals are arranged by chapter - C H Spurgeon, G Campbell Morgan Our Daily Bread, F B Meyer

- James 1 Devotionals
- James 2 Devotionals
- James 3 Devotionals
- James 4 Devotionals
- James 5 Devotionals

To show how one might use this devotional page, here are several examples of illustrations that can be found on the page of devotionals listed above...

- **Illustration of James 3:6 The Point of No Return** - It wasn't as simple as just crossing another river. By law, no Roman general could lead armed troops into Rome. So when Julius Caesar led his Thirteenth Legion across the Rubicon River and

into Italy in 49 bc, it was an act of treason. The impact of Caesar's decision was irreversible, generating years of civil war before Rome's great general became absolute ruler. Still today, the phrase "crossing the Rubicon" is a metaphor for "passing the point of no return." Sometimes we can cross a relational Rubicon with the words we say to others. Once spoken, words can't be taken back. They can either offer help and comfort or do damage that feels just as irreversible as Caesar's march on Rome. James gave us another word picture about words when he said, "The tongue also is a fire, a world of evil among the parts of the body. It corrupts the whole body, sets the whole course of one's life on fire, and is itself set on fire by hell" (James 3:6).

- **Illustration of James 1:2** - Fire can be one of the worst enemies of trees. But it can also be helpful. Experts say that small, frequent fires called "cool" fires clean the forest floor of dead leaves and branches but don't destroy the trees. They leave behind ashes, which are perfect for seeds to grow in. Surprisingly, low-intensity fires are necessary for healthy growth of trees. Similarly, trials—pictured as fire in the Bible—are necessary for our spiritual health and growth (1 Peter 1:7; 4:12).
- **Illustration of James 1:2-4 - HIGHER MATH** - Mathematical formulas work well with numbers, but not with people. That's why this equation in James 1 sounds unworkable: FAITH + TRIALS = PATIENCE One might better try to mix oil and water. But what makes this formula work is confidence in God's unfailing love, which allows for all the human emotions that come with life's trials.
- **Illustration of James 1:1-4** - A University of Michigan microbiologist tells his students that the human body is made up of ten trillion cells, which are home to some 100 trillion bacteria. He supports this claim by citing studies conducted by University of Pennsylvania researchers who once estimated that a dime-sized patch of skin may hold up to two million bacteria. The presence of all those little critters might seem to be an overwhelming threat to our health. But scientists who have come to understand and appreciate the role of bacteria say that we would actually be sicker without them than we are with them. They apparently help ward off other bacteria that cause diseases. This is not an argument for careless personal hygiene. But it is an interesting parallel to the setting in which Christians are called to live. Contrary to what we might think, we can actually benefit from a hostile environment.
- **Illustration of James 1:1-12 Trial By Fire** - F. B. Meyer explained it this way: "A bar of iron worth \$2.50, when wrought into horseshoes is worth \$5. If made into needles it is worth \$175. If into penknife blades it is worth \$1,625. If made into springs for watches it is worth \$125,000. What a 'trial by fire' that bar must undergo to be worth this! But the more it is manipulated, and the more it is hammered and passed through the heat, beaten, pounded, and polished, the greater its value." Christian, are you wondering about the trials through which you are passing? With impatient heart are you saying, "How long, O Lord?" The heat of the flame and the blows of the hammer are necessary if you are to be more than an unpolished, rough bar of iron. God's all-wise plan, though it calls for the fire, produces the valuable watch spring of maturity. His very best for your life has behind it His perfect timing

Below are links to a collection of devotionals from Moody Bible's **"Today in the Word."** The introduction to each devotional frequently begins with an illustration related to the specific passage.

- James 1 Devotionals
- James 2 Devotionals
- James 3 Devotionals
- James 4 Devotionals
- James 5 Devotionals

**Biblegateway devotionals** - [click for link to multiple devotionals on James.](#) They are of variable quality to Be a Berean. Here are some examples...

#### **John Piper - Is God's Love Conditional?. (James 4:8)**

This verse means that there is a precious experience of peace and assurance and harmony and intimacy that is not unconditional. It depends on our not grieving the Spirit.

It depends on our putting away bad habits. It depends on forsaking the petty inconsistencies of our Christian lives. It depends on our walking closely with God and aiming at the highest degree of holiness.

If this is true, I fear that the unguarded reassurances today that God's love is unconditional may stop people from doing the very things the Bible says they need to do in order to have the peace that they so desperately crave. In trying to give peace through "unconditionality" we may be cutting people off from the very remedy the Bible prescribes.

Let us declare untiringly the good news that our justification is based on the worth of Christ's obedience and sacrifice, not ours (Romans 5:19, "as through the one man's disobedience the many were made sinners, even

so through the obedience of the One the many will be made righteous”).

But let us also declare the biblical truth that the enjoyment of that justification in its effect on our joy and confidence and power to grow in likeness to Jesus is conditioned on our actively forsaking sins and forsaking bad habits and mortifying lusts and pursuing intimacy with Christ, and not grieving the Spirit.

---

### **Quest Bible - Is faith enough? James 2:14–24**

Are we saved by grace through faith alone (see Eph 2:8–9) or do we also need good works?

James does not argue that good works are required for salvation. Nor does he say that deeds are more important than beliefs. Rather, he insists that there are two kinds of faith—one legitimate and the other illegitimate; “faith ... made complete” (v. 22) and “faith without deeds” (v. 20). Both are “belief” in one sense of the word. But legitimate faith goes deeper than “right thinking” to “right living.”

Confusion may arise, however, when we recall that Paul writes that we cannot earn salvation. He uses Abraham as an example of one who received God’s promise, not through human effort, but through faith (see Gal 3:6–12).

James also uses Abraham as an example, but his focus and emphasis are different than Paul’s. He skips over the futility of human effort to discuss the futility of deficient faith—faith that stops at the intellectual level. Even demons have that kind of “faith,” James exclaims (v. 19)!

James’s point, then, is that Abraham exercised authentic faith—demonstrated by his actions. Abraham’s deeds earned him nothing, but they proved his faith was genuine: Right faith led to right actions. If he had not trusted God, Abraham could never have offered his son—the fulfillment of God’s promise—on the altar (vv. 21–22). Paul uses Abraham to show that people are justified on the basis of real faith; James shows that Abraham’s faith was proven to be real because it worked (compare Gal 5:6).

So then, we don’t need anything but faith—the right kind of faith—to be saved by God. And our behavior will show what our faith is made of, whether or not it is legitimate.

## **DAN DUNCAN**

### **Believer's Chapel Dallas**

150 pages of transcripts

[Click here if you would rather listen](#)

- [James 1:1-11 Christian Trials](#) - 19 pages
- [James 1:12-18 Temptations](#) - 19 pages
- [James 1:19-27 Pure Religion](#) - 14 pages
- [James 2:1-13 The Royal Law](#) - 14 pages
- [James 2:14-26 Faith That Works](#) - 14 pages
- [James 3:1-18 The Tongue](#) - 14 pages
- [James 4:1-10 Worldliness](#) - 14 pages
- [James 4:11-17 Pride and Perspective](#) - 13 pages
- [James 5:1-11 Patience](#) - 15 pages
- [James 5:12-20 Oaths, Prayers and Wanderers](#) - 14 pages

## **J LIGON DUNCAN**

### **James Sermons**

- [James 1:1 Permanent Servant of Jesus](#)
- [James 1:2-18 The Christian and Trials](#)
- [James 1:19-27 The Essence of Christian Living](#)
- [James 2:1-13 Favoritism: A Contradiction of Christian Living](#)



- [James 2:14-26 Faith Always Bears Fruit](#)
- [James 3:1-2 Warning to Aspiring Teachers](#)
- [James 3:3-12 Talk Burns](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Heavenly Wisdom for Christian Living](#)
- [James 4:1-5 Worldliness in the Church](#)
- [James 4:6-10 The Christian Attitude/The Worldly Attitude](#)
- [James 4:11-17 Worldly Speaking and Christian Speaking](#)
- [James 5:1-6 Worldliness and Riches](#)
- [James 5:7-12 Be Patient](#)
- [James 5:13-18 Pray Always](#)

## THEODORE EPP

### Devotionals

### Epistle of James

Click here for the devotionals below.

- James 1:1-8 Getting
- James 1:9-11 God Is Not Impressed
- James 1:12-15 The Birth That Brings Death
- James 1:16-18 God Enjoys Giving!
- James 1:19-21 Open Ears - Closed Mouth
- James 1:22-25 Have You Looked in the Mirror?
- James 1:26,27 The Religion God Wants
- James 2:1-13 God's Royal Law
- James 2:14-26 Not Words but Works
- James 3:1-6 A Matter of Life and Death!
- James 3:7-12 The Secret of a Controlled Tongue
- James 3:13-18 Wisdom From Heaven
- James 4:1-3 The War Within
- James 4:4-7 Don't Court the World
- James 4:8-12 You Get Nearer by Getting Lower
- James 4:13-17 God Will Guide You
- James 5:1-6 Prices or Values?
- James 5:7-12 He Is at the Door!
- James 5:3-16 Sickness and Sin
- James 5:17-20 Prayer That Works

## EXPLORE THE BIBLE

### The Book of James

#### James: Responsible Faith

- [James 1:1-18: Following God's Wisdom](#)
- [James 1:19-2:13: Acting with Love](#)
- [James 2:14-26: Practicing Your Faith](#)
- [James 3:1-18: Taming Your Tongue](#)
- [James 4:1-17: Submitting to God](#)
- [James 5:1-20: Living in the Church Family](#)

#### Older Explore the Bible Series

- [When Common Sense Isn't Enough James 1:2-18](#)

- [How Genuine Are You? James 1:19-27](#)
- [Let's Be Fair About It James 2:1-13](#)
- [Show Me Your Faith James 2:14-26](#)
- [How To Sail Through Life James 3:1-18](#)
- [Who Is Your Best Friend? James 4:1-17](#)
- [How To Live With Confidence James 5:1 -11, 13-20](#)

## EXPOSITOR'S BIBLE COMMENTARY

### The Book of James

Alfred Plummer

**James Rosscup** writes - This is a good study in the Greek text.

**Cyril Barber** - Worth consulting, but does not deserve to be placed high on the preacher's priority list. (The Minister's Library, Vol 1)

- [Introduction](#)
- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- James 1:1 The Author of the Epistle: James the Brother of the Lord
- James 1:1 The Persons Addressed
- James 1:2-4 The Relation of This Epistle to the Writing of St Paul
- James 1:12-18 The Source of Temptations
- James 1:22-25 The Delusion of Hearing Without Doing
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- James 2:1-4 The Christology of St James
- James 2:5-10 The Iniquity of Respecting the Rich and Despising the Poor
- James 2:14-26 Faith and Works
- James 2:19, 21, 25 The Faith of the Demons
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- James 3:1-8: The Heavy Responsibilities of Teachers
- James 3:9-12 The Moral Contradictions in the Reckless Talker
- James 3:13-16 The Wisdom that is From Below
- James 3:17, 18, 19 The Wisdom that is From Above
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- James 4:1-13 Lusts as the Causes of Strife
- James 4:4-6 The Seductions of the World
- James 4:7-10 The Power of Satan and Its Limits
- James 4:11, 12 Self Assurance
- James 4:13-17 Presuming Upon Our Future
- [James 5 Commentary](#)
- James 5:1-6 The Follies and Iniquities of the Rich - Their Miserable End
- James 5:7-11 Patience in Waiting
- James 5:7-11 The Prohibition of Swearing
- James 5:13 Worship the Best Outlet
- James 5:14-15 The Elders of the Church
- James 5:16-18 Confession of Sins
- James 5:19, 20 The Word of Converting Sinners

## EXPOSITOR'S DICTIONARY OF TEXTS

### Commentary on James

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)

- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## EXPOSITOR'S GREEK TESTAMENT

### James Commentary

#### W E Oesterley

**D Edmond Hiebert** - Greek text. A technical commentary providing grammatical information and important word studies. Often cites rabbinic sources. Defends Petrine authorship and dates the letter at A.D. 64. ([An Introduction to the New Testament](#))

- [Introduction](#)
- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## JOHN GILL

### COMMENTARY

#### JAMES

**James Rosscup** - Gill (1697–1771), a pastor of England, wrote these which are two-column pages, ca. 900–1,000 pages per volume. Originally they were 9 volumes, folio. He also wrote Body of Divinity, 3 volumes, and several other volumes. His commentary is evangelical, wrestles with texts, is often wordy and not to the point but with worthy things for the patient who follow the ponderous detail and fish out slowly what his interpretation of a text is. He feels the thousand years in Revelation 20 cannot begin until after the conversion of the Jews and the bringing in of the fullness of the Gentiles and destruction of all antiChristian powers (volume 6, p. 1063) but in an amillennial sense of new heavens and new earth coming right after Christ's second advent (1064–65), and the literal thousand years of binding at the same time. He feels the group that gathers against the holy city at the end of the thousand years is the resurrected wicked dead from the four quarters of the earth (i.e. from all the earth, etc. (1067).

**Spurgeon** - Beyond all controversy, Gill was one of the most able Hebraists of his day, and in other matters no mean proficient...His [ultraism](#) is discarded, but his learning is respected: the world and the church take leave to question his dogmatism, but they both bow before his erudition. Probably no man since Gill's days has at all equalled him in the matter of Rabbinical learning.

He preached in the same church as C. H. Spurgeon over one hundred years earlier. Yet most people today have never heard of John Gill. This is unfortunate, since his works contain priceless gems of information that are found nowhere except in the ancient writings of the Jews.

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## DAVID GUZIK

### Commentary Notes on James

Conservative, modern commentary from Calvary Chapel pastor.

- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)

- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

## MATTHEW HENRY COMMENTARY JAMES

UNABRIDGED

**Spurgeon** - A Christian man wishing for the cream of expository writers could not make a better purchase. Ministers, as a rule, should not buy condensations, but get the works themselves.

**James Rosscup** - This evangelical work, devotional in character, has been in constant demand for about 280 years. Its insight into human problems is great, but it often does not deal adequately with problems in the text. The one-volume form eliminates the Biblical text and is thus less bulky. It has sold very well. The late Wilbur M. Smith, internationally noted Bible teacher, seminary professor and lover of books, tabbed this "The greatest devotional commentary ever written". Henry was born in a Welch farmhouse, studied law, and became a Presbyterian minister near London. He wrote this commentary in the last 13 years before he died at 52 in 1714. The first of six volumes was published in 1708. **He completed through Acts, and the rest of the New Testament was done by 14 clergymen.** (Ed: Thus James are not the comments of Matthew Henry).

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## DAVID HOLWICK Sermons on James

Frequent illustrations.

- [James 1:1 James, Brother of Jesus](#)
- [James 1:1- 4,12 Why Is Life So Hard?](#)
- [James 1:1 Jesus' Kid Brother](#)
- [James 1:2-4,12 Trials and Troubles](#)
- [James 1:5-8 How To Find God's Will](#)
- [James 1:5- 8 Ask Like You Mean It](#)
- [James 1:5-8 Make Up Your Mind](#)
- [James 1:5 How To Avoid Dumb Mistakes](#)
- [James 1:13-18 I Can Resist Anything But Temptation](#)
- [James 1:13-18 You Can Resist Temptation!](#)
- [James 1:19-27 Hearing and Doing](#)
- [James 1:19-27 You Need Miracle Ear](#)
- [James 2:1- 9 Playing Favorites](#)
- [James 2:1- 9 Who Is Your Favorite?](#)
- [James 2:10-13 One Strike and You Are Out](#) - 1994
- [James 2:10-13 One Strike and You Are Out](#) - 2007
- [James 2:14-16 Can Salvation Be Earned?](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Tickets For Heaven](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Unaccompanied Faith](#)
- [James 2:19-24 Having Faith In Yourself](#)
- [James 2:20-24 Faith In Action](#)

- [James 3:1- 6 Taming the Tongue](#)
- [James 3:1-12 The Tongue](#)
- [James 3:2-10 Communication in Family](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Two Kinds of Ambition](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Wise Guys Or Otherwise](#)
- [James 4:1- 3 The Cycle of Violence](#)
- [James 4:1- 3 The Violence Among Us](#)
- [James 4:1- 3 What Rages Within?](#)
- [James 4:4-10 Submit and Resist](#)
- [James 4:4-10 True Repentance](#)
- [James 4:11-12 Being Judge Judy](#)
- [James 4:11-12 Who Made You A Judge?](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Perceptive Planning](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Where Does God Fit In?](#)
- [James 5:1- 6 Can a Christian Drive a BMW?](#)
- [James 5:1- 6 Should Pastor David Drive A Lincoln Continental?](#)
- [James 5:7-11 In God's Good Time](#)
- [James 5:7-11 Waiting For God](#)
- [James 5:12 A Christian Is Trustworthy](#)
- [James 5:12 What Is Your Definition Of Is?](#)
- [James 5:13-16 Can God Heal?](#)
- [James 5:13-16 Divine Healing](#)
- [James 5:13-20 Faith Healing](#)
- [James 5:15-18 Power In Prayer](#)
- [James 5:16-18 Praying With Power](#)
- [James 5:19-20 Bring Them Back Alive](#)
- [James 5:19-20 Slip-Sliding Away](#)
- [James 5:19-20 Bring 'Em Back Alive](#)
- [James 5:19-20 Traitors](#)

## ILLUSTRATIONS RELATED To Book of James

[See also Our Daily Bread](#)

- [General](#)
- [Theme of James](#)
- [James 1:1-12](#)
- [James 1:1-18](#)
- [James 1:2](#)
- [James 1:2ff](#)
- [James 1:6](#)
- [James 1:13-15](#)
- [James 1:14](#)
- [James 1:19](#)
- [James 1:19-2:26](#)
- [James 1:22](#)
- [James 1:25](#)
- [James 1:27](#)
- [James 2:1ff](#)
- [James 2:1-4](#)
- [James 2:1-13](#)
- [James 2:5](#)
- [James 2:9](#)
- [James 2:13](#)

- [James 2:14](#)
- [James 2:14-26](#)
- [James 2:16](#)
- [James 2:17](#)
- [James 2:24](#)
- [James 3:2](#)
- [James 4:1](#)
- [James 4:3](#)
- [James 4:4](#)
- [James 4:7](#)
- [James 4:11-12](#)
- [James 4:13-16](#)
- [James 4:14](#)
- [James 4:17](#)
- [James 5:13-15](#)
- [James 5:13-16](#)
- [James 5:13-18](#)
- [James 5:14-20](#)
- [James 5:16](#)

## INTERVARSITY PRESS COMMENTARY

### Epistle of James

George M. Stulac

**James Rosscup** - A Presbyterian pastor provides a clear, refreshing survey that shows often how to apply truth. This is one of the top three or four popular expositions, though teachers, pastors and students can need more grappling with details to bolster discussions, as in R. Martin, J. B. Mayor, P. Davids, J. Adamson, R. C. H. Lenski, etc. At times, Stulac's work gets fairly detailed on views and arguments, as in 4:5. In 5:14–16 physical illness may also involve sin.

**Cyril Barber** - Here's a book for expository preachers. Stulac ably explains the tension between faith and works, and honestly faces the theological issues raised by James before providing a convincing explanation. The book is well-outlined and practical.

- [Conclusion \(1:1-27\)](#)
  - [Called to Joy \(1:1-18\)](#)
  - [The Righteous Life That God Desires \(1:19-27\)](#)
- [The Integrity of Faith \(2:1-13\)](#)
  - [Favoritism Contradicts Faith \(2:1-7\)](#)
  - [Favoritism Breaks the Law That People of Faith Follow \(2:8-13\)](#)
- [Faith and Deeds: The Theological Unity \(2:14-26\)](#)
  - [James's Central Concern: Faith That Works \(2:14-18\)](#)
  - [Three Examples \(2:19-26\)](#)
- [Controlling What We Say \(3:1-12\)](#)
  - [The General Theme: Humility \(3:1-2\)](#)
  - [The Focused Theme: Decisive Influence of the Tongue \(3:2-5\)](#)
  - [The Specific Dangers of the Tongue \(3:5-12\)](#)
- [Spirituality from God \(3:13-4:12\)](#)
  - [Who Is Wise Among You? \(3:13-18\)](#)
  - [Applications for the Church Today \(4:1-17\)](#)
- [Patience Until the Lord's Coming \(4:13-5:11\)](#)
  - [Don't Be Arrogant \(4:13-17\)](#)
  - [Don't Be Materialistic \(5:1-6\)](#)
  - [Instead, Be Patient \(5:7-11\)](#)
- [The Encompassing Instructions \(5:12-20\)](#)

- [Do Not Swear \(5:12\)](#)
- [Instead, Pray \(5:13-18\)](#)
- [Keep Bringing Each Other Back to the Truth \(5:19-20\)](#)
- [Appendix on the Task of Biblical Interpretation: How Can We Identify the Rich in the Epistle of James?](#)

## INTO THY WORD

### STUDY NOTES ON JAMES

Richard J Krejcir

Informative notes.

- [James Introduction I](#)
- [James Introduction II](#)
- [James Outline](#)
- [Psalm 15: A Primer for James](#)
- [James 1:1-4 Seeking Jesus to Deal with Problems!](#)
- [James 1:5-8 Seeking Wisdom to Deal with Life!](#)
- [James 1:9-11 Seeking the Proper Perspective on Life!](#)
- [James 1:12-18 Holding on to the Goodness of God!](#)
- [James 1:19-20 Are you Listening?](#)
- [James 1:21-27 Becoming Doers of the Word!](#)
- [James 2:1-13 The Call to Avoid Favoritism!](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Do Faith and Works Go Together?](#)
- [James 3:1-12 Taming the Tongue!](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Wisdom, the worlds or God's?](#)
- [James 4:1-6 God hates Pride!](#)
- [James 4:7-10 How to Repent!](#)
- [James 4:11-12 Do Not Judge!](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Do Not Plan Ahead Without God!](#)
- [James 5:1-6 Do You Have an Oppressors Heart?](#)
- [James 5:7-12 Patience in Suffering!](#)
- [James 5:13-18 The Power of Prayer!](#)
- [James 5:19-20 Bring Back Our Wandering Brothers!](#)

## JAMIESON, FAUSSET, BROWN

### Commentary

### Epistle of James

Published 1871 - Probably best older commentary on prophetic passages as it tends to interpret more literally.

**James Rosscup** - This is a helpful old set of 1863 for laypeople and pastors to have because it usually comments at least to some degree on problems. Though terse, it provides something good on almost any passage, phrase by phrase and is to some degree critical in nature. It is evangelical....Especially in its multi-volume form this is one of the old evangelical works that offers fairly solid though brief help on many verses. Spurgeon said, "It contains so great a variety of information that if a man had no other exposition he would find himself at no great loss if he possessed this and used it diligently" (Commenting and Commentaries, p. 3). Things have changed greatly since this assessment! It is primarily of help to pastors and lay people looking for quick, though usually somewhat knowledgeable treatments on verses.

**Spurgeon** - A really standard work. We consult it continually, and with growing interest. Mr. Fausset's portion strikes us as being of the highest order.

**John Cereghin** - A conservative exposition. He defends Petrine authorship (xliff); argues for the deity of Christ (619); holds that assurance in Scripture is doubly sure (622); identifies the elements as "the world's component materials" (627); holds that Paul's

Epistles were already known as "Scripture" (628).

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

#### UNABRIDGED VERSION

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## ROBERT JOHNSTONE

### Commentary

### Epistle of James

#### 433 page commentary

**Cyril Barber** - A classic in the field. Published originally in 1871. A *must* for the expository preacher. **Buy it!** (Ed: click it = it's free online) These concise studies faithfully expound the Greek text and provide a solide foundation for a series of message. **Works of this nature are rare and should obtained and used by every Bible-teaching preacher.** (Bolding added) (The Minister's Library. Volume 1 and 2)

**Spurgeon** comments - "A very useful, scholarly, and readable book."

- [NEW TRANSLATION OF THE EPISTLE](#)
- [NOTES ON THE GREEK TEXT OF CHAPTER I](#)
- [NOTES ON THE GREEK TEXT OF CHAPTER II](#)
- [NOTES ON THE GREEK TEXT OF CHAPTER III](#)
- [NOTES ON THE GREEK TEXT OF CHAPTER IV](#)
- [NOTES ON THE GREEK TEXT OF CHAPTER V](#)
- [INTRODUCTION](#)
- [SUPPLEMENTARY NOTE](#)

- 
- [James 1:1-4 Joy in Trials](#)
  - [James 1:5-8 Wisdom through Prayer.](#)
  - [James 1:9-12 Rich Poor and Poor Rich.](#)
  - [James 1:13-15 Genesis of Sin.](#)
  - [James 1:16, 17 Good Gifts from God.](#)
  - [James 1:18 Regeneration.](#)
  - [James 1:19-21 Receiving the Ingrafted Word.](#)
  - [James 1:22-25 The Spiritual Mirror.](#)
  - [James 1:26, 27 True Religious Service.](#)
  - [James 2:1-7 Respect of Persons.](#)
  - [James 2:8-11 Unity of God's Law.](#)
  - [James 2:12, 13 Judgment by the Law of Liberty.](#)
  - [James 2:14-19 Faith without Works.](#)
  - [James 2:20-26 Justifying Faith a Working Faith.](#)
  - [James 3:1, 2 Responsibility of Teachers.](#)
  - [James 3:3-6 Power of the Tongue.](#)
  - [James 3:7-12 The Tongue Untameable and Inconsistent.](#)



- [James 3:13–16 Earthly Wisdom.](#)
- [James 3:17, 18 Heavenly Wisdom.](#)
- [James 4:1–3 Origin of Strifes.](#)
- [James 4:4–6 Worldliness Enmity to God.](#)
- [James 4:7–10 Submission to God.](#)
- [James 4:11, 12 Evil Speaking and Judging.](#)
- [James 4:13–17 Vain Confidence regarding the Future.](#)
- [James 5:1–6 Woes of the Wicked Rich.](#)
- [James 5:7, 8 Patience through the Blessed Hope.](#)
- [James 5:9–11 Murmuring against Brethren.](#)
- [James 5:12 Swearing.](#)
- [James 5:13–15 Prayer and Praise.](#)
- [James 5:16–18 Confession and Prayer.](#)
- [James 5:19, 20 Error and Conversion.](#)

## LANGE'S COMMENTARY JAMES G F C FRONMULLER

**D Edmond Hiebert** on **Fronmuller** - Prints author's own translation. An exhaustive exposition by a conservative interpreter which has stood the test of time. Important for the expositor of 1 Peter. A careful interpretation of these epistles with a mass of material of a practical and homiletical nature. ([An Introduction to the New Testament](#))

**James Rosscup** - The treatments of books within this evangelical set (Lange's Commentary) vary in importance. Generally, one finds a wealth of detailed commentary, background, and some critical and exegetical notes. Often, however, there is much excess verbiage that does not help particularly. On the other hand, it usually has something to assist the expositor on problems and is a good general set for pastors and serious lay people though it is old.

- [James Commentary - Lange's Commentary](#)
- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## JOHN MACARTHUR Expository Sermons on James

Functions Like a Verse by Verse Commentary

[Link to search for all MacArthur's resources on James](#)

- [James Introduction - Title, Author, Date, Background, Setting, Historical, Theological Themes, Interpretive Challenges, Outline by Chapter/Verse.](#)
- [James 1:1 An Introduction to James, Pt. 1](#)
- [James 1:1 An Introduction to James, Pt. 2](#)
- [James 1-2 Dead Faith, Part 1](#)
- [James 1:2-12 How to Endure Trials, Part 2](#)
- [James 1:2-12 How to Endure Trials, Part 3](#)
- [James 1:2-12 How to Endure Trials, Part 1](#)
- [James 1:2: From Trouble to Triumph--Pt 1](#)
- [James 1:2-4: From Trouble to Triumph--Pt 2](#)
- [James 1:5-12: From Trouble to Triumph--Pt 3](#)

- [James 1:13-17: Whose Fault is our Temptation?](#)
- [James 1:18: Born to Holiness](#)
- [James 1:18-22 Submitting to God's Word](#)
- [James 1:19-27 Responding to the Word](#)
- [James 1:19-21 The Belief That Behaves, Pt. 1](#)
- [James 1:22-25 The Belief That Behaves, Pt. 2](#)
- [James 1:26-27 The Belief That Behaves, Pt. 3](#)
- [James 2:1-4 The Evil of Favoritism in the Church, Pt. 1](#)
- [James 2:5-7 The Evil of Favoritism in the Church, Pt. 2](#)
- [James 2:8-13 The Evil of Favoritism in the Church, Pt. 3](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Dead Faith, Part 2](#)
- [James 2:14-20: Dead Faith](#)
- [James 2:21-26: Living Faith](#)
- [James 3:1-5: Taming the Tongue--Pt 1](#)
- [James 3:5-12: Taming the Tongue--Pt 2](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Spiritual Wisdom](#)
- [James 3:13 Earthly and Heavenly Wisdom, Pt. 1](#)
- [James 3:13 Earthly and Heavenly Wisdom, Pt. 2](#)
- [James 3:14-18 Earthly and Heavenly Wisdom, Pt. 3](#)
- [James 4:1-2 The Danger in Being a Friend of the World, Pt. 1](#)
- [James 4:2-6 The Danger in Being a Friend of the World, Pt. 2](#)
- [James 4:6-7 Drawing Near to God, Pt. 1](#)
- [James 4:8-10 Drawing Near to God, Pt. 2](#)
- [James 4:11 The Blasphemous Sin of Defaming Others, Pt. 1](#)
- [James 4:11-12 The Blasphemous Sin of Defaming Others, Pt. 2](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Responding to the Will of God](#)
- [James 5:1-3 Judgment on the Wicked Rich, Pt. 1](#)
- [James 5:1-3 Judgment on the Wicked Rich, Pt. 2](#)
- [James 5:7-11: How to Face Trials Patiently](#)
- [James 5:12 Stop Swearing](#)
- [James 5:13-18 The Power of Righteous Praying](#)
- [James 5:13-18 Bearing Up the Weak in Prayer](#)
- [James 5:19-20 Saving a Soul from Death](#)

## JOHN MACARTHUR'S QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON JAMES

- [James 1 God's Sovereignty and Human Temptation](#)
- [James 2 Are We Saved by Faith or by Works?](#)
- [James 2 What Role Do Works Have In Salvation?](#)
- [James 5:14 Should Believers Anoint the Sick with Oil?](#)
- [James 5 What Is "The Prayer of Faith?"](#)
- [James 5 Turning Back a Sinner](#)
- [James 5 Anointing the Sick with Oil](#)

## ALEXANDER MACLAREN Sermons on James

**James Rosscup** - This evangelical work is both homiletical and expository and is often very good homiletically but weaker otherwise. Helpful in discussing Bible characters, it is weak in prophecy at times because of allegorization. It is not really as valuable today as many other sets for the serious Bible student. The expositions are in the form of sermons.

- [James 1:4: Patience and Her Work](#)

- [James 1:5: Divine Wisdom and How to Get It](#)
- [James 1:12: The Crown](#)
- [James 1:18: First Fruits of His Creatures](#)
- [James 1:25: The Perfect Law and Its Doers](#)
- [James 1:27: Pure Worship](#)
- [James 2:1: Faith in His Name](#)
- James 2:14-23: Faith Without Works
- James 2:23: God's Friends
- James 3:1-15: A Watch on the Door of the Lips

## THOMAS MANTON

### A Practical Exposition of James

In Depth Verse by Verse Comments (>150 pages on James 1!)

[An Estimate of Manton by J. C. Ryle](#)

**Spurgeon's** comment on Manton's work - In Manton's best style. An exhaustive work, as far as the information of the period admitted. Few such books are written now.

**Cyril Barber:** First published in 1693, these exhaustive studies highlight the special relevance of this epistle to the situations facing the church. (The Minister's Library. Volume 1)

- [Epistle Dedicatory](#)
- [An Advertisement to the Reader](#)
- [Prolegomena](#)
- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)
- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

## Joseph Mayor

### The Epistle of James

### The Greek Text with Introductory Notes and Comments

**James Rosscup:** First issued in 1892, this commentary of more than 600 pages gives the reader almost 300 pages in introductory explorations about the identity of the writer James, the date (he says near the end of the A. D. 40's), the relations to other New Testament books, grammar and style, etc. It is a work of towering scholarship and exhaustive detail. From the standpoint of the Greek text it is the best older and one of the best at any time on James. (Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An annotated bibliography)

**Cyril Barber:** An encyclopedic work on the Greek Text. Regarded by many as the most important critical commentary on this portion of God's Word. Technical. (The Minister's Library. Volume 1)

**Cyril Barber:** A work of massive scholarship that ranks among the most important exegetical works ever published on this epistle. (The Minister's Library. Volume 2)

- [Table of Contents](#)
- [The Author](#)
- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)

- [James 5 Commentary](#)

**F B Meyer**  
**Our Daily Homily on James**  
**One from Our Daily Walk (ODW)**

- James 1:27: Unspotted from the World
- James 1:27: Pure Religion (ODW)
- James 2:5: Hath God Not Chosen the Poor
- [James 3:2 If Any Man Offend Not in Word](#)
- James 4:5: He Jealously Desires the Spirit
- James 5:16 The Effectual Fervent Prayer of A Righteous Man

**Miscellaneous**  
**Resources on James**  
**Conservative, Evangelical**

**JOURNAL ARTICLES AVAILABLE FOR DOWNLOAD FREE ONLINE**

- James 1:2-12 - [Suffering in James 1:2-12 - Tracy Howard](#)
- James 1:18 - [James 1:18 and the Offering of First-Fruits - F H Palmer](#)
- James 1:22-25 - [Mirrors in James 1:22-25 and Plato, Alcibiades 132C-133C - Nicholas Denyer](#)
- James 1:17, 27, 3:9 [Father-God Language and OT Allusions in James - E Y Ng](#)
- James 1:9-11 [OF RAGS AND RICHES: THE BENEFITS OF HEARING JEREMIAH 9:23-24 WITHIN JAMES 1:9-11 H.H. Drake Williams, III](#)
- [THE SPECTRUM OF WISDOM AND ESCHATOLOGY IN THE EPISTLE OF JAMES AND INSTRUCTION Darian Lockett](#)
- James 2 - [The Rich Man in James 2: Does Ancient Patronage Illumine the Text? - Nancy J Vyhmeister](#)
- James 2:13 - [Mercy Triumphs Over Justice: James 2:13 and the Theology of Faith and Works - William Dyrness](#)
- James 2:14 - [The Soteriology of James 2:14 - Gale Heide](#)
- James 2:14-26 - [Faith, Works, and the Christian Religion in James 2:14-26 - Mark Proctor](#)
- James 2 - ["Saved by Faith \[Alone\]" in Paul Versus "Not Saved by Faith Alone" in James - Robert H Stein](#)
- James 2:14-26 - [James 2:14-26: Does James Contradict the Pauline Soteriology? - Robert Rakestraw](#)
- James 2:21-24 - [James 2:21-24 and the Justification of Abraham - R Bruce Compton](#)
- James 5:14-20 - [An Exegesis of James 5:14-20 B J Forrester](#)
- James 5:13-18 - [The Significance of Elijah in James 5:13-18 Keith Warrington](#)
- James 5:13-18 - [The Waiting Church and Its Duty: James 5:13-18 - Mark a Seifrid](#)
- James 5:14-16a - [Will God Heal Us--A Re-Examination of James 5:14-16a - Gary S Shogren](#)
- [Preaching from the Book of James - George Davis](#)
- [The Theological Message of James - Simon J Kistemaker](#)
- [The Law in James - M J Evans](#)
- [The Christology of James - Robert B Sloan](#)
- [Christology in the Epistle of James - William R Baker](#)
- ["A Right Strawy Epistle": Reformation Perspectives on James - Timothy George](#)
- [Commenting on Commentaries on the Book of James - David Dockery](#)
- [Dating the Epistles](#)
- [The Main Theme and Structure of James - William C Varner](#)
- [True Piety in James: Ethical Admonitions and Theological Implications - David Dockery](#)
- [A Perfect Work: Trials and Sanctification in the Book of James - Ron Julian](#)
- [The Wisdom of James - Robert W Wall](#)
- [The Wisdom of James - John Burns](#)
- [The Wisdom of James the Just - Dan G McCartney](#)
- [The Spectrum of Wisdom and Eschatology in the Epistle of James and 4Q Instruction - Darian Lockett](#)

- [Faith According to the Apostle James - John MacArthur](#)
- [First Response to "Faith According to the Apostle James" by John F MacArthur, Jr - Earl D Radmacher](#)
- [Second Response to "Faith According to the Apostle James" by John F MacArthur, Jr - Robert L Saucy](#)
- [Doctrine of Faith - Journal of Biblical Literature, Vol. 19, No. 1 \(1900\), B W Bacon](#)
- [Christ, Community and Salvation in the Epistle of James - Michael J Townsend](#)
- [The Theology of Prayer in James - C. Richard Wells](#)
- [James' Instructions to Ill Christians - P G Nelson](#)
- [Cessationism, "The Gifts of Healings," and Divine Healing - Richard Mayhue](#)
- [The Rich and Poor in James: Implications for Institutionalized Partiality - Duane Warden](#)

## BEST COMMENTARIES - Epistle of James

- [Commenting on Commentaries on the Book of James - David Dockery](#)
- [Top 5 Commentaries on the Book of James by Keith Mathison](#) (note [Manton](#) is free)
- [How to Begin a Commentary Collection - Challies Dot Com](#)
- [Commentary on James - Best Commentaries Reviews](#)
- [Top Five James Commentaries - Reading Acts](#)

**James Rosscup** comments on the James Commentary by Zane Hodges - He takes what has been called a "non-Lordship" view that those who have eternal life by grace may lose faith and not persevere in good works, but the eternal salvation remains intact; lack of works do not reflect on professing believers possibly not having genuinely received life as a gift...In James 2:14–26, only the saved are in view, so the faith that is **dead** without works is an "ineffectual, unproductive faith" **of the saved** (Ed: This is an amazing statement in light of James clear statement that "Even so **faith**, if it has no works, is **dead**, being by itself.")..

## HENRY MORRIS - Defender's Study Bible - Excellent, conservative, literal study Bible notes from a leading Creationist.

- James 1:1 [James Jesus Christ scattered abroad greeting](#)
- James 1:2 [temptations](#)
- James 1:5 [lack wisdom](#)
- James 1:12 [crown of life](#)
- James 1:13 [God cannot be tempted](#)
- James 1:15 [finished](#)
- James 1:17 [Father of lights no variableness shadow of turning](#)
- James 1:18 [word of truth firstfruits](#)
- James 1:21 [superfluity of naughtiness engrafted](#)
- James 1:23 [in a glass](#)
- James 1:26 [seem to be religious](#)
- James 1:27 [Pure religion](#)
- James 2:2 [assembly](#)
- James 2:8 [according to the scripture](#)
- James 2:10 [offend in one point](#)
- James 2:12 [law of liberty](#)
- James 2:14 [can faith save him](#)
- James 2:18 [faith by my works](#)
- James 2:19 [there is one God](#)
- James 2:20 [faith without works is dead](#)
- James 2:21 [justified by works](#)
- James 2:23 [fulfilled which saith Friend of God](#)
- James 2:25 [Rahab the harlot](#)
- James 3:1 [masters](#)
- James 3:5 [great things](#)
- James 3:6 [fire of hell](#)
- James 3:9 [similitude of God](#)
- James 3:12 [either a vine, figs](#)
- James 3:13 [conversation](#)

- James 3:15 [earthly, sensual, devilish](#)
- James 3:17 [from above](#)
- James 4:3 [receive not](#)
- James 4:4 [enemy of God](#)
- James 4:5 [scripture saith in vain](#)
- James 4:6 [he saith](#)
- James 4:7 [Resist the devil](#)
- James 4:10 [Humble yourselves](#)
- James 4:14 [vapour](#)
- James 4:15 [If the Lord will](#)
- James 4:17 [doeth it not](#)
- James 5:3 [for the last days](#)
- James 5:4 [Lord of sabaoth](#)
- James 5:5 [day of slaughter](#)
- James 5:8 [draweth nigh](#)
- James 5:11 [patience of Job pitiful](#)
- James 5:14 [sick oil](#)
- James 5:15 [faith shall save sick if](#)
- James 5:16 [Confess your faults fervent](#)
- James 5:17 [on the earth](#)
- James 5:20 [save a soul](#)

## BIBLE.ORG

- [NET Study Bible](#) Excellent resource, includes **NETBible notes** and **Thomas Constable's** notes that synchronize with the Scriptures.

## JEREMY ADLER - THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN FAITH AND WORKS

A Comparison of James 2:24 and Ephesians 2:8-10

- [Part 1](#)
- [Part 2](#)
- [Part 3](#)
- [Part 4](#)
- [Part 5](#)

## ANDREW BENNETT

- [Outline of James](#)
- [James 1:1-12](#)
- [James 1:13-18](#)
- [James 1:15-21](#)
- [James 1:22-27](#)
- [James 2:1-13](#)
- [James 2:14-20](#)
- [James 2:21-26](#)
- [James 3:1-5a](#)
- [James 3:5b-12](#)
- [James 3:13-18](#)
- [James 4:1-5](#)
- [James 4:6-12](#)
- [James 4:13-17](#)
- [James 5:1-6](#)
- [James 5:7-12](#)
- [James 5:13-20](#)

## JIM BOMKAMP

[Click for links to following studies:](#)

- James 1:1-4 "Introduction
- James 1:4-15 Ask God For Wisdom, Avoid Materialism, Persevere Through Trials
- James 1:15-21 Source Of Temptations / Every Good Gift Is From God / Quick To Hear Slow To Speak
- James 1:22-2:13 : Be Doers Of The Word And Not Merely Hearers / Bridle Your Tongue / Practice Pure And Undeified Religion / Do Not Show Partiality
- James 2:14-25 Justified By Works
- James 3:1-12: Let Not Many Become Teachers / The Destructive And Life-Giving Power Of The Tongue
- James 3:13-4:3 Discerning The Wisdom From Above And Below / The Source Of All Quarrels And Conflicts / Learning To Ask
- James 4:4-17 Friendship With World Is Hostility Towards God / God Is Opposed To The Proud But Gives Grace To The Humble / Don't Speak Against Brothers
- James 5:1-11 Sweeping Condemnations, Exhortations, And Warnings For The Rich / Be Patient For The Coming Of The Lord / Do Not Complain Against One Another
- James 5:12-20 Don't Swear By Anything / If Suffering Pray / If Sick Ask the Elders To Come And Pray For Healing / Confess Your Sins One To Another

## JOHN BURNS

- [James, The Wisdom of Jesus](#)

## GEORGE DAVIS

- [Preaching From the Book of James](#)

## J LIGON DUNCAN and Gabe Fluhrer

- [James 1:1 Permanent Servant of Jesus by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [James 1:1 Living as Slaves of Grace by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 1:1-12 Resources for Facing Life Today \(an outline\) by Girard Lowe](#)
- [James 1:2-8 Where is God When My Life Gets Hard? by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 1:2-18 The Christian and Trials by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [James 1:9-12 Our Favorite Idol by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 1:13-16 Our Biggest Problem by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 1:17-18 The God Who Never Stops Giving by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 1:19-27 The Essence of Christian Living by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [James 1:19-25 The Look That Changes Everything](#)
- [James 1:26-27 Losing My Religion by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 2:1-13 Favoritism: A Contradiction of Christian Living by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [James 2:1-7 Dealing with Shame by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 2:8-13 How to Be Your Own God by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Faith Always Bears Fruit by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [James 2:14-19 Talk is Cheap by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 2:20-26 Help for Hypocrites by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 3:1-2 Warning to Aspiring Teachers by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [James 3:1-12 Your Own Personal Weapon of Mass Destruction by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 3:3-12 Talk Burns by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Genuine Wisdom for Daily Life by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Heavenly Wisdom for Christian Living by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [James 4:1-5 Worldliness in the Church by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [James 4:1-5 Will I Ever Change? by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 4:6-10 The Christian Attitude/The Worldly Attitude by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [James 4:6-10 Amazing Grace by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 4:11-12 How to Stop Being Judgmental by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 4:11-17 Worldly Speaking and Christian Speaking by J. Ligon Duncan](#)

- [James 4:13-17 The Miracle of Tomorrow by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 5:1-6 Worldliness and Riches by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [James 5:1-6 How to Waste Your Life by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 5:7-12 Be Patient by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [James 5:7-11 The Hardest Thing to Do by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 5:12 Get Real by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 5:13-18 The Power of Prayer by Gabe Fluhrer](#)
- [James 5:13-18 Pray Always by J. Ligon Duncan](#)

#### DAVID DOCKERY

- [James - Commenting on the Commentaries](#)
- [True Piety in James: Ethical Admonitions and Theological Implications](#)

#### MICHAEL FRONCZAK - each Pdf is from 40-50 pages

- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)
- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

#### GENE GETZ - short videos emphasizing principles

- James; Principle #1; James 1:1-4; Persecution and Trials: When we face various trials, we should ask God to help us view these painful experiences as opportunities to become more mature in our spiritual walk with Jesus Christ. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #2; James 1:5-8; Wisdom from Above: To face trials with a proper perspective, we must seek God's wisdom through faith and prayer. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #3; James 1:9-12; A Biblical Priority: Regardless of our earthly possessions, we are to remember that what ultimately matters is our eternal inheritance. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #4; James 1:13-18; Temptation and Rationalization: We must take full responsibility for our sinful attitudes and actions. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #5; James 1:19-27; Applying God's Word: To please God, we must not only listen to His Word but also put it into practice. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #6; James 2:1-13 Avoiding Prejudice: We are to honor one another without showing favoritism. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #7; James 2:14-26; Good Works: If our profession of faith does not eventuate in good works, we should evaluate the validity of our salvation experience. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #8; James 3:1-12; Sinful Anger: To keep our words from becoming destructive, we must be able to control what we say. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #9; James 3:13-18; Heavenly and Earthly Wisdom: To gain God's wisdom, we must walk by the Spirit and not in the flesh. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #10; James 4:1-10; Humility versus Pride: To apply God's wisdom, we are to imitate Christ's example of humility. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #11; James 4:13-17; Money and Humility: When we accumulate and use material possessions, we are to reflect Christlike humility. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #12; James 5:1-6; Materialistic Idolatry: Spiritual leaders should warn people never to allow materialism to deprive them of eternal life. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #13; James 5:7-12 Christ's Return: When we are frustrated and distracted by people who are evil and cruel, we are to focus on our eternal hope in Jesus Christ. [Video](#)
- James; Principle #14; James 5:13-20; Prayers of the Righteous: When we are experiencing various illnesses, we should seek guidance and prayer from the leaders in our churches who are living godly and righteous lives. [Video](#)

#### BRUCE GOETTSCHE - sermons on James

- [James 1:1-8 Finding Joy in Hard Times](#)
- [James 1:9-11 Paradoxes of Life](#)
- [James 1:12-18 The Core Problem and Only Solution](#)



- [James 1:19-21 Simple Advice that Can Change Your Life](#)
- [James 1:22-25 Faith in Motion](#)
- [James 1:26-27 Worthwhile Religion](#)
- [James 2:1-13 Looking Past the Cover](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Faith that Does Not Save](#)
- [James 3:1-12 The Power of Words](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Two Ways of Looking at the World](#)
- [James 4:1-3 The Cause of Our Conflicts](#)
- [James 4:4-6 Combating Worldliness](#)
- [James 4:7-10 Steps to Godly Living](#)
- [James 4:11-12 Words that Wound](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Practical Atheism](#)
- [James 5:1-6 How Not to Respond to Uncertain Financial Times](#)
- [James 5:7-12 Hanging in There](#)
- [James 5:13-18 Faithful Praying](#)
- [James 5:13-20 Getting Involved](#)

#### **GOSPELCOALITION - SERMONS ON JAMES - MOST MP3 MANY WELL-KNOWN SPEAKERS**

- [Sermons on James](#) - Over 200 sermons. Here are some examples
  - [Consider It Pure Joy Kent Hughes James 1:1-18](#)
  - [The Brother in Harder Circumstances Kent Hughes James 1:9-12](#)
  - [The Source and Course of Temptation Kent Hughes James 1:13-15](#)
  - [Accepting the Word Kent Hughes James 1:16-18](#)
  - [Doing the Word Kent Hughes James 1:19-21](#)
  - [Acceptable Religion Kent Hughes James 1:22-25](#)
  - [The Folly of Favoritism Kent Hughes James 1:26-27](#)
  - [When Trials Come, Part One Alistair Begg James 1:1-3](#)
  - [When Trials Come, Part Two Alistair Begg James 1:2-4](#)
  - [Consider It Pure Joy Alistair Begg James 1:2-5](#)
  - [The Genuine Article Alistair Begg James 1:12](#)
  - [When Tempted Alistair Begg James 1:13-18](#)
  - [The Word of Truth Alistair Begg James 1:18-21](#)
  - [Don't Kid Yourself! Alistair Begg James 1:22](#)
  - [Do What It Says! Alistair Begg James 1:22-25](#)
  - [Religion, Part One Alistair Begg James 1:26-27](#)
  - [Religion, Part Two Alistair Begg James 1:27](#)
  - [False Faith Alistair Begg James 2:14-17](#)
  - [Trials D. A. Carson James 1:1-18](#)
  - [The Person God Uses Daniel Akin James 1](#)
  - [The Son as Priest Mark Dever James 1:1-18](#)
  - [James Who? Sinclair Ferguson James 1:1](#)
  - [Introduction to James R.C. Sproul James 1](#)
  - [Why Me? Why Now? Paul Tripp James 1](#)

#### **GOTQUESTIONS - Sound Biblical answers to questions related to the Book of James**

- [Book of James - Bible Survey](#)
- [What can we learn from the life of James, the brother of Jesus?](#)
- James 1:2-4 - [How can I find joy in the midst of trials? Why does God test us? Why does God allow us to go through trials and tribulations?](#)
- James 1:2 - [Is there a difference between joy and happiness? How can I experience joy in my Christian life?](#)
- James 1:3-4 - [What does the Bible say about patience?](#)
- James 1:5, 3:14-18 - [How can I tap into the wisdom of God?](#)

- James 1:5-6 - [How can I be sure I am praying according to the will of God?](#)
- James 1:14-15 - [What does the Bible say about overcoming lust?](#)
- James 1:14-15 - [Why is "the devil made me do it" not a valid excuse?](#)
- James 1:8 - [What does it mean to be double-minded \(James 4:8\)?](#)
- James 1:12, 22-24 - [What does the Bible say about perseverance?](#)
- James 1:12 - [What are the five heavenly crowns that believers can receive in Heaven?](#)
- James 1:13 - [Does God tempt us to sin?](#)
- James 1:25 - [What is the law of liberty \(also James 2:12\)?](#)
- James 1:25 - [Christian liberty – what does the Bible say?](#)
- James 1:25 - [Do Christians have to obey the Old Testament law?](#)
- James 1:25 - [Law vs. grace—why is there so much conflict among Christians on the issue?](#)
- James 1:27 - [What is pure and undefiled religion?](#)
- [What does the Bible say about suffering?](#)
- [Why do so many people have to experience terrible suffering before death?](#)
- [Is God cruel?](#)
- [How can a Christian cope while suffering with a degenerative disease?](#)
- James 2:1 - [What does the Bible say about favoritism? Does God have favorites?](#)
- James 2:24 - [How can you believe in salvation by faith alone when the only occurrence of 'faith alone' in the Bible says that salvation is not by faith alone?](#)
- James 2 - [Why is Sola fide important? What is the definition of faith?](#)
- James 2:19 - [Can a person believe in some sense but not be saved?](#)
- James 2:20 - [What is easy believism? What are some of the signs of genuine saving faith?](#)
- James 2:23 - [What can we learn from the life of Abraham?](#)
- James 2:25 - [What can we learn from the life of Rahab?](#)
- James 2 - [What does it mean for salvation to be a gift from God?](#)
- James 2 - [What does it mean that salvation is by grace through faith?](#)
- James 2 - [What does it mean that good works are the result of salvation?](#)
- James 2 - [Is salvation by grace plus works a false gospel?](#)
- James 2:20,26 - [Why is faith without works dead?](#)
- James 2 - [Why is salvation by works the predominantly held viewpoint?](#)
- James 2 - [Is salvation by faith alone, or by faith plus works?](#)
- James 3:5-11 - [Taming the tongue - why is it so difficult?](#)
- James 3 - [Is it true that life and death is in the power of the tongue?](#)
- James 3:14-18 - [How can I tap into the wisdom of God?](#)
- James 4:7 - [How are we to submit to God?](#)
- James 4:7 - [What does it mean to resist the devil, and why will resistance cause the devil to flee?](#)
- James 4 - [What can I do when I am under spiritual attack?](#)
- James 4:1-3 - [What does the Bible say about fighting?](#)
- James 4:3 - [What does the Bible say about motives?](#)
- James 4:4 - [What does the Bible say about worldliness?](#)
- James 4:4 - [What is the definition of enmity?](#)
- James 4:4-5 - [What is spiritual adultery?](#)
- James 4:8-9 - [What is godly sorrow?](#)
- James 4:11-12 - [How can I overcome having a critical spirit?](#)
- James 4:13-15 - [What does the Bible say about setting goals?](#)
- James 4:14 - [What does the Bible say about time management?](#)
- James 4:14 - [What does the Bible say about a death bed conversion?](#)
- James 4:17 - [What is a sin of omission? What is a sin of commission?](#)
- James 5:1-3 [How should a Christian view wealth?](#)
- James 5:7 [What is a husbandman in the Bible?](#)
- James 5:8 [Can the return of Christ truly be said to be imminent?](#)
- James 5:10-11 [The patience of Job—why is Job famous for being patient?](#)
- James 5:11 [How long was Job's suffering?](#)
- James 5:15 - [What is the prayer of faith?](#)
- James 5:16 - [What is the key to effective prayer?](#)
- James 5:16 [What is fervent prayer?](#)
- James 5:16 [Why should we confess our sins to one another](#)

- James 5:16 [Do we need to confess our sins to those we have sinned against?](#)
- James 5:16 [What does the Bible say about confession of sin to a priest?](#)
- James 5:16 [How can I be sure I am praying according to the will of God?](#)
- James 5:16 [Why is praying for others important?](#)
- James 5:16 [What should I look for in an accountability partner?](#)
- James 5:19–20 [How does love cover all wrongs \(Proverbs 10:12\)?](#)
- James 5:20 [When is it necessary to rebuke another believer?](#)

## D EDMOND HIEBERT

- [The Unifying Theme of James - \*\*Recommended\*\* - Excellent overview](#)

## ROBERT HILL

- [Prayer in the New Testament](#)

## LOWELL JOHNSON - SERMONS - Click here and scroll down for sermons listed below

- [James 1:1](#) Scoffer to Saint
- [James 1:2-4](#) Triumphant In Trials
- [James 1:12](#), The Crown of Life
- [James 1:13-16](#) Look For the Hook
- [James 1:19-20](#) Tune In, Tone Down, Sweeten Up
- [James 1:19-25](#) B-I-B-L-E
- [James 1:9-12](#) Rich Man Poor Man
- [James 1:26-27](#) Real Religion
- [James 2:1-13](#) Are You a Church Snob?
- [James 3:1-12](#) The Meanest Member in Our Church
- [James 3:13-18](#) Real Wisdom
- [James 4:1-6](#) Fussin', Feudin', Fightin'
- [James 4:7-10](#) A Call to Revival
- [James 4:13-17](#) Don't Forget God
- [James 4:17](#) An Examination of Sin
- [James 5:1-6](#) The Wallet Takes the Witness Stand!
- [James 5:7-1](#) How To Live Until the Lord Comes 2
- [James 5:13-18](#) A prescription For Every Condition
- [James 5:19-20](#) Operation Restoration

## STEVE KRELOFF - Messianic Jewish Pastor

- [Sermons series on James - \*\*Mp3\*\* only but very well done](#)
  - Encounter With Troubles - James 1:2-12
  - Temptation - James 1:13-18 by Steve Kreloff
  - Our Relationship With The Word - James 1:19-27
  - Prejudice And Personal Favoritism - James 2:1-13
  - Abraham - Justified by Works -James 2:14-24
  - Faith And Works - James 2:14-26
  - The Power Of The Tongue - James 3:1-12
  - Wisdom: The True And The False (Part 1) - James 3:13-18
  - Wisdom: The True And The False (Part 3) -James 3:13-18
  - Wisdom: The True And The False (Part 2) - James 3:13-18
  - Quarrels And Conflicts - James 4:1-10
  - Playing God - James 4:11-17
  - Problems For A Materialist - James 5:1-6
  - Patient Enduring - James 5:7-11
  - Taking An Oath - James 5:12

- The Ministry Of Restoration - James 5:13-18
- Praying For The Sick -James 5:14-20

#### DAVID LEGGE - sermons

- [James 1: The Unchangeable God](#)
- [James 1:5-7: Guidance](#)
- [James 3:1-12: Verbal Sins](#)
- [James 4: Draw Near To God](#)
- [James 4: Can You Count On Tomorrow?](#)
- [James 4:5: The Jealousy Of God](#)

#### LIFEWAY - sermons

- [James 1:1-4 When You Suffer](#)
- [James 1:13-18 The Lure of Sin](#)
- [James 1:19-25 God Speaks ... and We Must Obey His Word](#)
- [James 2:1-13 Performance or Mercy?](#)
- [James 2:22-25 Do You Really Desire Wisdom?](#)
- [James 3:1-18 The Power of Words](#)
- [James 4:1-2 Why We Believe Better Than We Behave Concerning Prayer](#)
- [James 4:1-6 Who Wants to Fight in Church?](#)
- [James 4:1-10 Why We Fight](#)
- [James 5:1-11 Retaliation or Rescue?](#)

#### JOHN MACARTHUR

- [Analysis of James](#)

#### BRYN MACPHAIL - sermons

- James 1:2-4, 12-15 [Experiencing The Blessings Of God In The Midst Of Hardship](#)
- James 1:13-15 [Temptation: Its Origin & Consequences](#)
- James 1:19-27 [Our Battle With Hypocrisy](#)
- James 2:14-26 [What It Means To Believe: The Nature of Genuine Faith](#)
- James 3:1-12 [The Power Of Words--To Build Or Destroy](#)
- James 4:1-10 [When Christians Quarrel](#)
- James 4:13-17 [Letting God Worry About Tomorrow](#)
- James 5:7-11 [Be Patient With God](#)
- James 5:13-18 [Doing Means Praying](#)
- James 5:13-19 [What We Really Need: Forgiveness](#)

#### MASTER'S BIBLE CHURCH Sermon Series on James

Quick overview suggests these are an excellent resource (they average 20 pages!)

- [James 1:26-27 Pure and Undeified Religion - 29 pages](#)
- [James 1:1 James: A Slave](#)
- [James 1:2-4 Maturity, Step by Step](#)
- [James 1:5-8 Pray for Wisdom](#)
- [James 1:9-12 Let the Brother Glory](#)
- [James 1:13-15 Each One Is Tempted](#)
- [James 1:16-18 The Father of Lights](#)
- [James 1:19-21 Preparing the Heart to Receive](#)
- [James 1:22-25 Doers of the Word](#)
- [James 2:1-4 Faith Without Favoritism](#)
- [James 2:5-7 God of the Poor](#)
- [James 2:8-13 The Royal Law of Liberty](#)

- [James 2:14-17 Dead Faith](#)
- [James 2:18-20 Show Me Your Faith](#)
- [James 2:21-24 Justified by Works](#)
- [James 2:25-26 Saved Out of Harlotry](#)
- [James 3:1-2 The Teacher's Conundrum](#)
- [James 3:3-8 The Power of the Tongue](#)
- [James 3:13-16 An Exhibition of Wisdom](#)
- [James 3:17-18 Wisdom from Above](#)
- [James 4:7-10 Getting Right with God](#)
- [James 4:11-12 Judge Not](#)
- [James 5:1-3 Rich and Wicked](#)
- [James 5:7-8 Be Patient, Brethren, part 1](#)
- [James 5:9-11 Be Patient, Brethren, part 2](#)
- [James 5:13-16a The Prayerful Christian, part 1](#)
- [James 5:16b-18 The Prayerful Christian, part 2](#)
- [James 5:19-20 To Save a Soul from Death](#)

#### **MONERGISM - SERMONS. MP3'S**

- [Mp3's By Chapter](#)
- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)
- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

#### **JIM NEWHEISER - each sermon has nice 2 page outline with lots of Scripture cross-references**

- [James The Theology of James](#)
- [James 1:1 A Bondservant of God](#)
- [James 1:2-18 Grace When Things Are Hard](#)
- [James 1:2-4 The Joy of Trials](#)
- [James 1:5-8 Ask God for Wisdom](#)
- [James 1:9-12 Poor Rich and Rich Poor](#)
- [James 1:13-15 Temptation's Source, Course, and Cure](#)
- [James 1:16-18 God Gives All the Best Gifts](#)
- [James 1:19-20 Your Words and God's Word](#)
- [James 1:21-25 Receiving and Doing the Word](#)
- [James 1:26-27 Real Religion](#)
- [James 2:1-7 Favoritism Forbidden](#)
- [James 2:8-13 The Royal Law of Love](#)
- [James 2:14-20 Worthless Workless Faith](#)
- [James 2:21-26 Faith That Works](#)
- [James 3:1-12 Who Can Tame the Tongue?](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Two Kinds of Wisdom](#)
- [James 4:1-6 Murder and Adultery in the Church?](#)
- [James 4:7-10 Humbly Submit to God](#)
- [James 4:11-12 Who Do You Think You Are?](#)
- [James 4:13-17 The Peril of Presumptuous Planning](#)
- [James 4:15-17, Deut. 29:29 Knowing God's Will: Part 1](#)
- [James 4:15,17; Prov. 3:5-6 Knowing God's Will: Part 2](#)
- [James 5:1-6 Money Talks](#)
- [James 5:7-11 Be Patient](#)
- [James 5:12 Let Your "Yes" be "Yes"](#)
- [James 5:13-15 Pray in All Circumstances](#)
- [James 5:16-18 Community Confession and Prayer](#)
- [James 5:19-20 Brother Keepers](#)

## PASTORLIFE - sermons from various pastors

- [Looking at the Greeting in James 1](#) James 1:1 James, Intro to David E. Owen
- [Triumphant Trials](#) James 1:1-12 Trials; Troubles; Faith; Growth, Christian J. Mike Minnix
- [When The Going Gets Tough](#) James 1:1-12 Author: Jackie Kay
- [Triumph In Times Of Trial](#) James 1:1-12 Faith; Trials; Triumph in Trials Mark Adams
- [The Truth about Temptation](#) James 1:1-15 Temptation Ron Hale
- [God's Audit](#) James 1:5 Frank Page
- [Some Trials Christians Face](#) James 1:9-18
- [Let's Stay in the Fight](#) James 1:12 Temptation; Dedication; Commitment; Endurance Steve Wagers
- [The Prize for Passing the Test](#) James 1:12 Terry Trivette
- [Triumph In Times Of Trial](#) James 1:1-12 Mark Adams
- [How To Withstand Temptation](#) James 1:13-18 Temptation; Faithfulness Mark Adams
- [Defeating The Deceiver](#) James 1:13-20 Sin; Deception; Satan J. Mike Minnix
- [Triumphing Over Temptation](#) James 1:13-18 Jackie Kay
- [The Truth about Temptation](#) James 1:1-15 Ron Hale
- [A Life That Honors God](#) James 1:16-27 Joy; Salvation; Obedience; Christian Living; Tongue; Speaking William R. Shively
- [The Gift and the Giver](#) James 1:17 Blessings from God; God, The Give; Gifts from God David E. Owen
- [Wonderful Words of Life](#) James 1:18 Salvation; Life, Words of David E. Owen
- [The Way To Wisdom](#) James 1:1-8 Wisdom, Lack of; Wisdom J. Mike Minnix
- [Receiving The Word](#) James 1:19-22 David E. Owen
- [How To Help The Preacher Preach](#) James 1:19-25 Hearing; Commitment; Dedication; Preaching J. Gerald Harris
- [What Difference Does It Make?](#) James 1:19-27 Bible; Word of God; Christian Living Jackie Kay
- [The Marks of a Christian](#) James 1:19-27 Christian, Marks of; Christian Living Mark Adams
- [How Real Is Your Religion?](#) James 1:19-27 Religion, Real; Authentic Christianity; Commitment; Christian Living Steve Wagers
- [Looking at the Grief in James 1](#) James 1:2-16 James; Patience; Wisdom; Temptation David E. Owen
- [When The Heat's On, Stay Cool](#) James 1:2-4 Trials; Trouble Blake Carroll
- [Actions Speak Louder Than Words](#) James 1:26-27 Service; Obedience; Christian Living Johnny Hunt
- [Joyful Testing](#) James 1:2-8 Testing; Hardships; Trials Jim Drake
- [I Don't Know, But I Know Who To Ask](#) James 1:5 Immaturity, Christian; Wisdom Terry Trivette
- [A Word to the Wise](#) James 1:5-12 Wisdom; Trials; Hardships. Decision Making Blake Carroll
- [The Danger of Doubting](#) James 1:6-8 Doubt; James; Faith Terry Trivette
- [Dollars and Sense](#) James 1:9-11 Money; Finances; Priorities; Wealth; Poverty; Poor Terry Trivette
- [The Richest Man On Earth](#) James 1:9-11 Christian Living; Money; Possessions; Stewardship John C. Bryan
- [The Greatest Giver](#) James 1:17-18 Steve Wagers
- [Look in the Book - The Mirror of the Word](#) James 1:23-27 David E. Owen
  
- [The Facts About Favoritism](#) James 2:1-13 Favoritism; Pride; Selfishness Steve Wagers
- [The Folly of Favoritism](#) James 2:1-7 John C. Bryan
- [Partiality - A Sin Against the Lord](#) James 2:1-7 David E. Owen
- [Determining the Worth of a Person](#) James 2:1-13 Judgmentalism; Judging Others; People, The Worth of Mark Adams
- [A Faith Without Fruit](#) James 2:14-16 Faith; Fruitlessness; Christian Living; Faith, Proof of Steve Wagers
- [What Are The Facts About Your Faith?](#) James 2:23 Donnie L. Martin
- [Futile Faith](#) James 2:14-26 Faith; Faith, Lack of; Faith, Believing; Works; Service; Christian Living J. Mike Minnix
  
- [The Award For The Most Dangerous Member In The Church](#) James 3:1-12 Steve Wagers
- [Determining the Worth of a Person](#) James 2:1-13 Mark Adams
- [The Facts About Favoritism](#) James 2:1-13 Steve Wagers
- [You Can't Have One Without The Other](#) James 2:14-19 Denis Lyle
  
- [The Biggest Little Troublemaker in the World](#) James 3:1-12 Tongue; Speech; Words J. Mike Minnix
- Related: [Wisdom of Speech](#) Johnny Sanders (9 page pdf)
- Related: [Giving God More of our Tongue](#) Ecclesiastes 10 : 11-14 Steve Wagers
- Related: [The Power of Words](#) Matthew 12 : 22-37 Franklin L. Kirksey
- [The Most Dangerous Member In The Church](#) James 3:1-12 Tongue; Speech; Talking Steve Wagers
- [Wise and Otherwise](#) James 3:13-18 Wisdom Mark Adams

- [The War Within](#) James 4 Christian Living John C. Bryan
  - [Playing God](#) James 4:1-12 Denis Lyle
  - [The Perils of Playing God](#) James 4:11-17 Mark Adams
  - [The Never of an Awakening](#) James 4 Jerry N. Watts
  - [Sins That Hinder Revival](#) James 4:1-17 William R. Shively
  - [Stepping On The Snake](#) James 4 : 1-12 Frank Page
  - [The Holy War](#) James 4:1-10 Holiness; Purity; Christian Living; Spiritual Warfare Franklin L. Kirksey
  - [How Fights are Stopped and Started](#) James 4:1-10 Conflict; Church Fights; Arguments; Disagreements Mark Adams
  - [How to Conquer Conflict in the Church](#) James 4:1-12 Conflict, Church; Church, Peace in the Denis Lyle
  - [If Tomorrow Never Comes](#) James 4:13-17 New Year; Tomorrow; Death Steve Wagers
  - [A New Year Revolution](#) James 4:13-17 New Year Steve Wagers
  - [What Is Your Life](#) James 4:14 Graduation; Life J. Mike Minnix
- 
- [The Power of Prayer \(Mother's Day\)](#) James 5:13-16 Prayer; Mother's Day John C. Bryan
  - [Right on the Money](#) James 5:1-6 Money; Stewardship Mark Adams
  - [How To Live In A Tough World](#) James 5:7-12 J. Mike Minnix
  - [Where are the Elijahs of God?](#) James 5:16-18 Elijah; Spirit of God; Commitment; Willingness Franklin L. Kirksey
  - [How To Have An Effective Prayer Life](#) James 5:16-18 Prayer J. Gerald Harris
  - [Prayers that Bless a Nation](#) James 5:17-18 Memorial Day; Prayer; America John C. Bryan
  - [Healing](#) James 5:13-15 Michael A. Guido
  - [Danger and Duty](#) James 5 : 19-20 J. Mike Minnix

#### **MATT POSTIFF - sermons on James - Fellowship Bible Church**

- James 1:1-8 ([docx](#))
- James 1:9-12 ([docx](#))
- James 1:13-18 ([docx](#))
- James 1:16-18 ([docx](#))
- James 1:19-21 ([docx](#))
- James 1:22-25 ([docx](#))
- James 1:26-27 ([docx](#))
- James 2:8-12 ([pdf](#))
- James 2:1-13 ([doc](#))
- James 2:5-13 ([docx](#))
- James 2:14-26 ([docx](#))
- James 2:14-26 - revised ([docx](#))
- James 3:1-5 ([docx](#))
- James 3:1-8 ([docx](#))
- James 3:9-12 ([docx](#))
- James 3:13-18 ([docx](#))
- James 3:17-18 ([docx](#))
- James 4:1-15 ([docx](#))
- James 4:6-10 ([docx](#))
- James 4:11-12 ([docx](#))
- James 4:13-17 ([docx](#))
- James 5:1-11 ([docx](#))
- James 5:12 ([docx](#))
- James 5:13-18 ([doc](#))
- James 5:19-20 ([docx](#))

#### **WIL POUNDS - sermon transcripts**

- [Introduction to James](#)
- [James 1:1-4, 12 Crown of Life](#)
- [James 1:5-11 Wisdom for Buffeting](#)
- [James 1:13-18 Two Men and a Temptation](#)

- [James 1:19-27 God's Word and True Worship](#)
- [James 2:1-13 Everybody is Somebody](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Saving Faith Works](#)
- [James 3:1-12 Bridle the Beast!](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Tongues on Fire](#)
- [James 4:1-10 How to Have a Good Fight](#)
- [James 4:6-12 How to Draw Near to God](#)
- [James 4:13-5:6 Practicing God's Presence](#)
- [James 5:7-12 Be Patient until the Parousia](#)
- [James 5:13-20 Be Patient and Pray](#)

#### **REFORMATION STUDY BIBLE - study notes**

- [James 1:1](#)
- [James 1:2](#)
- [James 1:3](#)
- [James 1:5](#)
- [James 1:8](#)
- [James 1:9–10](#)
- [James 1:11](#)
- [James 1:12](#)
- [James 1:13](#)
- [James 1:17](#)
- [James 1:18](#)
- [James 1:19](#)
- [James 1:22](#)
- [James 1:23](#)
- [James 1:25](#)
- [James 1:26](#)
- [James 1:27](#)
- [James 2:1](#)
- [James 2:4](#)
- [James 2:5](#)
- [James 2:6](#)
- [James 2:8](#)
- [James 2:10](#)
- [James 2:13](#)
- [James 2:14](#)
- [James 2:15–16](#)
- [James 2:17](#)
- [James 2:18](#)
- [James 2:19](#)
- [James 2:20](#)
- [James 2:21](#)
- [James 2:22](#)
- [James 2:24](#)
- [James 3:1–12](#)
- [James 3:1](#)
- [James 3:3–5](#)
- [James 3:6](#)
- [James 3:8](#)
- [James 3:9](#)
- [James 3:11–12](#)
- [James 3:13](#)
- [James 3:14](#)
- [James 3:15](#)
- [James 3:16](#)



- [James 3:17](#)
- [James 3:18](#)
- [James 4:1](#)
- [James 4:2](#)
- [James 4:3](#)
- [James 4:4](#)
- [James 4:5](#)
- [James 4:6](#)
- [James 4:7](#)
- [James 4:9](#)
- [James 4:11](#)
- [James 4:14](#)
- [James 4:15](#)
- [James 4:16](#)
- [James 4:17](#)
- [James 5:1](#)
- [James 5:2-3](#)
- [James 5:4](#)
- [James 5:5](#)
- [James 5:6](#)
- [James 5:7](#)
- [James 5:9](#)
- [James 5:12](#)
- [James 5:13](#)
- [James 5:14](#)
- [James 5:15](#)
- [James 5:16](#)
- [James 5:17](#)
- [James 5:19](#)
- [James 5:20](#)

#### **RBC BOOKLET**

- [10 Reasons To Believe In A God Who Allows Suffering](#)
- [Why? Seeing God in our Pain](#)
- [Why Would A Good God Allow Suffering? Finding goodness in trouble](#)
- [Out of the Ashes](#) - God's Presence in Job's Pain
- [James 1:2 When the Going Gets Rough - Booklet](#)

#### **RICK RENNER - devotional**

- [James 4:2-3 - If You Pray Wrongly, You Can Be Sure Your Prayers Won't Be Answered!](#)
- [James 4:7 - Are You Resisting the Devil?](#)

#### **KIM RIDDLEBARGER - SERMON TRANSCRIPTS**

- [Be Doers of the Word -- James 1:19-27](#)
- [Ask in Faith James 1:1-18](#)
- [The Law of Liberty -- James 1:19-27](#)
- [A Transgressor of the Law -- James 2:1-13](#)
- [Faith Apart from Works Is Dead -- James 2:14-24](#)
- [It Boasts of Great Things -- James 3:1-12](#)
- [The Wisdom from Above -- James 3:13-4:3](#)
- [Draw Near to God -- James 4:4-12](#)
- [If the Lord Wills -- James 4:13-17](#)
- [Until the Coming of the Lord -- James 5:1-12](#)
- [The Prayer of Faith -- James 5:12-20](#)

SERMON AUDIO - pdf transcripts - variable quality. Be a Berean.

NOTE: If you want to listen to the audio, click the sermon title.

- [James 1 Sermons](#)
- [James 2 Sermons](#)
- [James 3 Sermons](#)
- [James 4 Sermons](#)
- [James 5 Sermons](#)

#### ROBERT SLOAN

- [The Christology of James](#)

JAMES SMITH - Handfuls of Purpose - [click here for all the topics below on the same page](#)

- THE DEITY OF OUR LORD. James 1:1; 2:1
- TEMPTATIONS. James 1:2,12-15
- COUNTING. James 1:2
- PATIENCE. James 1:3, 4; 5:7, 8, 11
- WISDOM. James 1:5; 3:13,15,17
- THE GIVING GOD. James 1:5
- PRAYING. James 5:16-17
- THE RICH AND THE POOR. James 2
- ON BEING DECEIVED. James 1:16, 22, 26
- THE TONGUE. James 1:19, 26; 3
- THE ROYAL LAW. James 2:8
- WHAT IS SIN? James 2:9; 4:17
- SOLIDARITY OF THE LAW. James 2:10-12
- JUDGMENT AND MERCY. James 2:13
- FAITH AND WORKS. James 2:14-26
- FRIEND OF GOD. James 2:23; 4:4
- THE CRAZE FOR PLEASURE. James 3:18; 4:1-5
- HUMBLING OR HUMILIATED—WHICH? James 4:6-10,13-17
- OPPRESSING THE HIRELING. James 5:1-11
- PURE SPEECH. James 5:12
- AN ERRING BROTHER. James 5:19, 20

#### RAY STEDMAN

- [James: The Activity Of Faith](#)

#### DANIEL B. WALLACE

- [Should a Christian Set Goals?](#)
- [James: Introduction, Outline, and Argument](#)

#### RICHARD C WELLS

- [The Theology of Prayer in James](#)

## COMMENTARIES ON THE BOOK OF JAMES

#### JOHN ADAM

- [James - Exposition of James - Contents](#)

**Spurgeon** comments - "Good, plain discourses, for which the author acknowledges his indebtedness to various eminent writers who have discussed the Epistle. Our readers had better make similar discourses of their own—if they can."

#### PAUL APPLE

- [James - A Devotional Commentary - Nine Tests of Genuine Faith - Pdf \(good quotes and illustrations\)](#)

#### UNKNOWN

- [James Commentary](#)

#### J. N. DARBY

- [James Brief Exposition of the Epistle of James](#)

#### J R DUMMELOW

- [James Commentary \(shorter comments\)](#)

#### C J ELLICOTT Commentary for English Readers

**James Rosscup** - Though concise in its statements, this old commentary reveals a thorough knowledge of the Greek and is very helpful in matters of grammar and word meanings.

- [James Introduction](#)
- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

#### A C GAEBELEIN

**James Rosscup** - This dispensationally oriented work is not verse-by-verse, but deals with the exposition on a broader scale, treating blocks of thought within the chapters. Cf. also Arno C. Gaebelein, Gaebelein's Concise Commentary on the Whole Bible (I Volume, Neptune, NJ: Loizeaux, 1985), the Annotated Bible revised. The author was a popular evangelical Bible teacher of the first part of the century, much like H. A. Ironside in his diligent but broad, practical expositions of Bible books. Gaebelein was premillennial and dispensational, and editor for many years of Our Hope Magazine.

- [James Commentary - Annotated Bible - Introduction](#)
- [James 1 Commentary - Trials and The Exercise of Faith](#)
- [James 2 Commentary - The Royal Law: Faith and Works](#)
- [James 3 Commentary - The Evils of the Tongue Corrected](#)
- [James 4 Commentary - Further Exhortations to Right Living](#)
- [James 5 Commentary - The Coming of the Lord & the Life of Faith](#)

#### F. B. HOLE

- [James Commentary \(Plymouth Brethren\)](#)

#### H A IRONSIDE COMMENTARY

**Cyril Barber** - Continuously in print for 50 years, having made its debut in 1947. Ironside always has something good to say. He is easy to read, evangelical, and provides deft applications of the truth to life. One limitation of this revision is the use of the KJV when some other modern translation (e.g., NKJV) would have

better served the needs of modern readers. Otherwise, this exposition is lucid and ideal for lay Bible study.

**James Rosscup** - He is staunchly evangelical, showing good broad surveys based on diligent study, practical turns, even choice illustrations. In prophecy he is premillennial dispensational....Many preachers have found that Ironside works, read along with heavier books on details of exegesis, help them see the sweep of the message and prime their spirits for practical relevance.

**John Cereghin** - Ironside, Harry A., Expository Notes on the Epistles of James and Peter, 1947, 41 pages. Brief devotional exposition. He attacks hyper-Calvinism (68); denounces the error of "soul sleep" (73); suggests that angels may refer to Genesis 6 (82-83); teaches the Premillennial coming of Christ (98). A practical and devotional exposition. Reprinted from the 1904 edition.

- [James Introduction](#)
- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

#### **WILLIAM KELLY**

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

#### **RICHARD KNOWLING - The Epistle of James, Westminster Commentaries**

**Cyril Barber** - One of the better works in this series. (The Minister's Library - Volume 1)

- [James Commentary - Introduction](#)
- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

#### **IAN MACKERVOY - EASY ENGLISH**

- [James: What faith should do - Easy English](#)

#### **THOMAS MANTON**

Thomas Manton's commentary on James is a classic work that should not be ignored merely because it is older. There is a wealth of insight here. ([Ligonier's #3 Rated Commentary on James](#))

- [A Practical Exposition of James - Click for Index](#)

#### **J VERNON MCGEE**

- [James - All 53 Mp3s on one zip file \(67.4 MB\)](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

#### **JAMES MOFFATT**

- [James - Introduction](#)
- [James - Everyman's NT Commentary- Verse by Verse Comments](#)

## ALAN PERKINS

- [James \(and Jude\) - An Undivided Heart for God - Includes Questions for Small Group study](#) - note that beginning on page 231 is a Special Study on the Doctrine of Justification by Faith

## E G PUNCHARD - ELLICOTT'S COMMENTARY FOR ENGLISH READERS

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## JAMES ROPES

**James Rosscup** - In this **liberal** technical work, Ropes decides that the author was not James the Lord's brother but a teacher in Palestine between A. D. 75 and 125 (49). He devotes pp. 1–115 to introduction. His work is one of the better older ones on details of the Greek text and at times has fairly good input on what a phrase means, such as "the crown of life" in 1:12 (150–52). But Ropes fails to explain how reward as a crown, eternal life, is consistent with eternal life being entirely God's gift, not by works. At a number of points he is rather flat when he might be clearer. (Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An annotated bibliography of selected works. The Woodlands, TX: Kress Christian Publications)

- [Commentary on James](#)
- [Commentary on James 1](#)
- [Commentary on James 2](#)
- [Commentary on James 3](#)
- [Commentary on James 4](#)
- [Commentary on James 5](#)

## JOHN SCHULTZ - former missionary to Papua New Guinea

- [James Commentary](#) - 74 pages, brief but well done notes (he quotes 54 times from Moo's work)

## A B SIMPSON

- [James 1:2, 12 Chapter 1 The Practical Discipline of Life](#)
- [James 1:5, 6, 7, Chapter 2 Practical Faith](#)
- [James 1:22-25 Chapter 3 Practical Obedience](#)
- [James 2:8, 12, Chapter 4 Practical Love](#)
- [James 3:2, Chapter 5 The Practical Use of the Tongue](#)
- [James 4:5, 6, Chapter 6 Practical Sanctification](#)
- [James 5:7, 8, Chapter 7 The Practical Hope of the Lord's Coming](#)
- [James 5:16, Chapter 8 Practical Prayer](#)

## HAMILTON SMITH

- [The Epistle of James](#)

## RUDOLF STIER - 520 pages, pages are somewhat water stained but very legible

**Cyril Barber:** First published in English in 1871. This work is of value to preachers as well as laypeople. The former, the method of exposition is at once informative and instructive. To the latter, the method of application is enriching and edifying. . (The Minister's Library. Volume 1)

**Spurgeon** on Stier - No one can be expected to receive all that Stier has to say, but he must be dull indeed who cannot learn much from him. Read with care, he is a great instructor.

- [Contents](#)
- [James 1:1-4 Trials Pure Joy](#)
- [James 1:5-8 Asking for Wisdom](#)
- [James 1:9-12 The Rejoicing of the Lowly and the Exalted](#)
- [James 1:13-15 The Origin and End of Evil](#)
- [James 1:16-18 All Good Gifts from Above](#)
- [James 1:19 Swift to Hear](#)
- [James 1:19 But Slow to Speak](#)
- [James 1:19-20 Slow to Wrath](#)
- [James 1:21 The Perpetual Laying Aside and Receiving](#)
- [James 1:22–25 The Self-deception of the Hearers; the Blessedness of the Doers.](#)
- [James 1:25 The Law of Liberty: Looking into and continuing in it: the Blessed in their Deed.](#)
- [James 1:26, 27 God's Pure and Undeified Service.](#)
- [James 2:1–9 No Respect of Persons in the Love of the Neighbour.](#)
- [James 2:10–13 How the Law is to be Understood and Kept.](#)
- [James 2:13 Mercy rejoiceth against Judgment.](#)
- [James 2:14–19 Faith without Works](#)
- [James 2:20–26 The Works of Abraham's and Rahab's Faith.](#)
- [James 3:1, 2 Not every Man a Teacher.](#)
- [James 3:3–12 The Sins of the Tongue.](#)
- [James 3:13–16 The Gentleness of True Wisdom, and the Wrath of False.](#)
- [James 3:17, 18 The Wisdom from Above.](#)
- [James 4:1–3 Whence come Wars and Fightings among you?](#)
- [James 4:4–10 Conviction and Admonition of the Unfaithful.](#)
- [James 4:11, 12 Evil Speaking and Judging.](#)
- [James 4:13–17 The Uncertainty of our Short Life.](#)
- [James 5:1–6 The Misery coming upon the Rich.](#)
- [James 5:7–9 Patient Waiting.](#)
- [James 5:10, 11 Examples of Suffering and Patience.](#)
- [James 5:12 Swear Not; Purify your Speech.](#)
- [James 5:13 Praying and Singing.](#)
- [James 5:14–18 Ordinance for the Sick.](#)
- [James 5:19, 20 The Greatest Need, and the Greatest Work of Faith](#)

#### **JOHN B SUMNER 1840**

- [Practical Exposition of the General Epistles](#)
- [Contents](#)
- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

#### **BOB UTLEY**

- [Introduction](#)
- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

#### **EDWIN WINKLER**

- [James Commentary \(American Baptist Publication Society\)](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Outline](#)
- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## JAMES 1

### SERMONS BY VERSE - James 1

- [Click Sermons Below](#)

### GREG HERRICK

- [James 1:2 Consider It All Joy](#)

### RICH CATHERS

- [James 1 - Survey Sermon with illustrations](#)
- [James 1:2-4 - Sermon with many illustrations](#)

### F H PALMER

- [James 1:18 The Offering of the First Fruits](#)

### DAVE GUZIK

- [James 1](#)

### LEHMAN STRAUSS

- [James 1:1-20 Comments - Excellent](#)

### TRACY HOWARD

- [Suffering in James 1:2-12](#)

### RADIO BIBLE CLASS

- [James 1:2 When the Going Gets Rough - Booklet](#)

### G CAMPBELL MORGAN

- [James 1:2-4 The Life of the Christian - Its Testing](#)

### F B MEYER

- James 1:2-3 Joy in the Hour of Temptation
- James 1:8 The Divided Heart

### JOE STOWELL

- Click here for the devotionals listed below
- James 1 Final Exam
- James 1:1-5 Wall-Bangers Anonymous
- James 1:3 Under Pressure
- James 1:4 The Perfecting Storm!
- James 1:5 Hitting the Rapids
- James 1:5 Load Limits
- James 1:5 The Safety Zone
- James 1:6 Protocol
- James 1:12 When the Going Gets Tough
- James 1:17 Hey, Where'd You Get That?
- James 1:17 Joyful Living
- James 1:17 Hey You in the Corner
- James 1:17 Shattered Strength
- James 1:22 The Truth for Jesus' Sake

## DAVE ROPER

- [Introduction](#)
- [James 1:1-8 Suffering Successfully - Pt 1](#)
- [James 1:9-27 Suffering Successfully - Pt 21](#)
- [James 1:5-8: Wising Up](#)
- [James 1:5-8: Wising Up](#)
- [James 1:9-11: The Poor Rich and the Rich Poor](#)
- [James 1:12-18: Why Temptation?](#)
- [James 1:19-25: The Law That sets You Free](#)
- [James 1:26-27: Little Things Mean a Lot](#)

## RAY PRITCHARD

- [James 1:2-4: There is No Growth Without Struggle](#)
- [James 1:19 What Was That I Never Heard You Say?](#)

## JOHN MACARTHUR

- [James 1:1 An Introduction to James, 1](#)
- [James 1:1 An Introduction to James, 2](#)
- [James 1-2 Dead Faith, Part 1](#)
- [James 1:2-12 How to Endure Trials, 2](#)
- [James 1:2-12 How to Endure Trials, 3](#)
- [James 1:2-12 How to Endure Trials, 1](#)
- [James 1:19-27 Responding to the Word](#)
- [James 1:19-21 The Belief That Behaves, 1](#)
- [James 1:22-25 The Belief That Behaves, 2](#)

## LOWELL JOHNSON

- [James 1:2-4 Triumphant in Trials](#)

## C H SPURGEON

- [James 1:2-4: All Joy in All Trials](#) (Sermon)
- James 1:4: Daily Help (Devotional)
- [James 1:5: Loving Advice for Anxious Seekers](#) (Sermon)
- James 1:5: Wisdom for the Asking (Devotional)
- [James 1:6.7 A Warning to Waverers](#)
- [James 1:12 A Discourse Upon True Blessedness Here and Hereafter](#)



- [James 1:12 The Tried Man the Blessed Man - Sermon Notes](#)
- James 1:12 Mark of Divine Approval (Devotional)
- [James 1:21, 22 Before Sermon, At Sermon and After Sermon - Pdf](#)
- [James 1:23-25 The Looking-Glass - Pdf](#)
- [James 1:27 Charity and Purity](#)

#### J C PHILPOT

- [James 1:2-4: Patience and Her Perfect Work \(Part 1\)](#)
- [Patience and Her Perfect Work \(Part 2\)](#)

#### ALEXANDER MACLAREN

- [James 1:4: Patience and Her Work](#)
- [James 1:5: Divine Wisdom and How to Get It](#)
- [James 1:12: The Crown](#)
- [James 1:18: First Fruits of His Creatures](#)
- [James 1:25: The Perfect Law and Its Doers](#)
- [James 1:27: Pure Worship](#)

#### OSWALD CHAMBERS

- [James 1:4 Becoming Entirely His](#)
- [James 1:4 Till You Are Entirely His - classic](#)
- [James 1:5 Then What's Next To Do?](#)
- [James 1:14 His Temptation and Ours](#)

#### GIL RUGH

- [James 1:1: The Writer, Recipients & Greeting](#)
- [James 1:2-4: Trials and the Believer](#)
- [James 1:5-8: Seeking Wisdom](#)
- [James 1:9-12: Rich and Poor Believers](#)
- [James 1:13-15: Facing Temptation](#)
- [James 1:16-18: The Source of Every Perfect Gift](#)
- [James 1:19-21: Be Humble and Slow to Anger](#)
- [James 1:22-25: Doers of the Word"](#)
- [James 1:26-27: Activity Acceptable to God](#)

#### RICK RENNER - devotional

- [James 1:5 If You Lack Wisdom](#)

#### ALAN CARR

- [James 1:12-18 The Greatest Philanthropist](#)

#### DICK HIGH

- [James 1:1-12 When Troubles Pile Up](#)

#### DAVID LEGGE

- [James 1:17: The Unchangeable God](#)
- [James 1:5-7: Guidance](#)

#### JAMES HASTINGS

- [James 1:17 The Good Gifts of the Father - in depth](#)

## ON SITE NOTES

- James 1:19
- James 1:20
- James 1:21
- James 1:22
- James 1:23
- James 1:24
- James 1:25
- James 1:26
- James 1:27

## BRIAN BILL

- [James 1:19,26 Taming the Tongue](#)

## F B MEYER

- James 1:23, 24 The Mirror of Truth
- James 1:27 The Development of Christian Character

# JAMES 2

## SERMONS BY VERSE - James 2

- [See Multiple Sermons Below](#)

## DAVE GUZIK

- [James 2](#)

## RICH CATHERS

- [James 2-3 Sermon with Word Studies and Illustrations](#)

## ALEXANDER MACLAREN

- [James 2:1: Faith in His Name](#)
- James 2:14-23: Faith Without Works
- James 2:23: God's Friends

## JOHN MACARTHUR

- [James 2:1-4 The Evil of Favoritism in the Church 1](#)
- [James 2:5-7 The Evil of Favoritism in the Church 2](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Dead Faith, Part 2](#)
- [James 2:14-20: Dead Faith](#)
- [James 2:21-26: Living Faith](#)

## GIL RUGH

- [James 2:1-7: Show No Partiality](#)
- [James 2:8-13: Free to Do God's Will](#)
- [James 2:14-17: The Role of Faith and Works](#)

- [James 2:18-20: Saving Faith Produces Works](#)
- [James 2:21-26: Faith Which Justifies is Not Alone](#)

#### DAVE ROPER

- [James 2:1-13: Friends in Low Places](#)
- [James 2:14-26: A Faith That Works](#)

#### OSWALD CHAMBERS

- [James 2:10: The Law and the Gospel](#)
- [James 2:10: The Law and the Gospel - classic](#)

#### JOHN F. HART

- [James 2:14-26: How To Energize Our Faith: Reconsidering The Meaning Of James 2:14-26](#)

#### JOHN PIPER

- [James 2:14-16: Does James Contradict Paul?](#)

#### ROBERT V RAKESTRAW

- [James 2:14-26: Does James Contradict the Pauline Soteriology](#)

#### RICH CATHERS

- [James 2:14-26 - Sermon with illustrations](#)

#### E P BARROWS

- [James 2 - The Alleged Disagreement Between Paul and James](#)

#### ON SITE NOTES

- James 2:14 ;
- James 2:15;
- James 2:16;
- James 2:17;
- James 2:18;
- James 2:19;
- James 2:20;
- James 2:21;
- James 2:22;
- James 2:23;
- James 2:24;
- James 2:25;
- James 2:26

#### C H SPURGEON

- [James 2:17: Fruitless Faith](#)
- James 2:19 The devils also believe (Devotional)

#### JONATHAN EDWARDS

- [James 2:19: How to Know if You are a Real Christian](#)

## JOHN F. HART

- [James 2:19 The Faith of Demons](#)

## BIBLE.ORG

- [How to you reconcile James 2 with salvation apart from works](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Quotes \(eg - Belief and Behavior—If you don't live it, you don't believe it\)](#)

## RAY PRITCHARD

- [What is Saving Faith?](#)

## DANIEL B. WALLACE

- [Romans 3:28 and Jas 2:24: A Comparison](#)

## J C PHILPOT

- James 2:24: And Not by Faith Only the Unanimity of Paul and James

## F B MEYER

- James 2:26 Practical Christianity

# JAMES 3

## SERMONS BY VERSE - James 3

- [See Multiple Sermons Below](#)

## DAVE GUZIK

- [James 3](#)

## RICH CATHERS

- [James 3 Sermon with Word Studies and Illustrations](#)

## GIL RUGH

- [James 3:1: The Responsibility of Teachers](#)
- [James 3:2-6: Control the Tongue](#)
- [James 3:7-12: Tame the Tongue](#)
- [James 3:13-16: Wisdom and Understanding](#)
- [James 3:17-18: Wisdom from Above](#)

## DANIEL AKIN

- [James 3:1-12 The Power of the Tongue.](#)

## ALEXANDER MACLAREN

- James 3:1-15: A Watch on the Door of the Lips

## JOHN MACARTHUR

- [James 3:1-5: Taming the Tongue--Pt 1](#)
- [James 3:5-12: Taming the Tongue--Pt 2](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Spiritual Wisdom](#)
- [James 3:13 Earthly and Heavenly Wisdom 1](#)
- [James 3:13 Earthly and Heavenly Wisdom 2](#)
- [James 3:14-18 Earthly and Heavenly Wisdom 3](#)

#### DAVE ROPER

- [James 3:1-12 The Tell Tale Tongue](#)

#### DAVID LEGGE

- [James 3:1-12: Verbal Sins](#)

#### JOE STOWELL

- [James 3:10 Back Seat Serenade](#)

#### BIBLE.ORG

- [James 3:1-12 The Power of the Tongue - "Visual Scripture" Video](#)

## JAMES 4

#### SERMONS BY VERSE - James 4

- [See Multiple Sermons Below](#)

#### DAVE GUZIK

- [James 4](#)

#### RICH CATHERS

- [James 4-5 Sermon with Word Studies and Illustrations](#)
- [James 4:1-10 - Sermon with many illustrations](#)

#### JOHN MACARTHUR

- [James 4:1-2 Danger in Being a Friend of the World 1](#)
- [James 4:2-6 Danger in Being a Friend of the World 2](#)
- [James 4:6-7 Drawing Near to God 1](#)
- [James 4:8-10 Drawing Near to God 2](#)
- [James 4:11 Blasphemous Sin of Defaming Others 1](#)
- [James 4:11-12 Blasphemous Sin of Defaming Others 2](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Responding to the Will of God](#)

#### GIL RUGH

- [James 4:1-3: Quarrels and Conflicts](#)
- [James 4:4-6: A Dangerous Friendship](#)
- [James 4:7-10: Draw Near to God](#)
- [James 4:11-12: Do Not Judge](#)
- [James 4:13-17: Let Plans Include 'God Willing](#)

## ALAN CARR

- [James 4:1-10 Steps To A Victorious Prayer Life](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Avoiding Future Mistakes](#)
- [James 4:13-17 A Y2K Plan For The Future](#)

## GABE FULLER - SERMONS

- [James 4:1-5 - Will I Ever Change?](#)
- [James 4:6-10 Amazing Grace](#)
- [James 4:13-17 The Miracle of Tomorrow](#)

## C H SPURGEON

- [James 4:2-3 Ask and Have](#)
- [James 4:6. More and More](#)
- [James 4:6. More and More - Sermon Notes](#)
- [James 4:7-10 The Reason Why Many Cannot Find Peace](#)
- [James 4:7: Unconditional Surrender](#)
- James 4:8 A Command and a Promise
- [James 4:8: Drawing Near to God](#) (Devotional)
- James 4:6: Grace for the humble (Devotional)
- [James 4:13-17: God's Will About the Future](#)
- [James 4:14 What is Your Life? - Pdf](#)

## DAVID LEGGE

- [James 4:5: The Jealousy Of God](#)
- [James 4:8-11 Draw Near To God](#)
- [James 4:13 Can You Count On Tomorrow?](#)

## ANDREW MURRAY

- [James 4:3 Ask and It Shall Be Given - from "With Christ in the School of Prayer"](#)

## JOE STOWELL

- [James 4:4 Whose Side Are You On?](#)
- [James 4:14 Like There's No Tomorrow](#)

## ON SITE

- James 4:6 In Depth Commentary

## OSWALD CHAMBERS

- [James 4:8: The Authority Of Reality](#)
- [James 4:8: The Authority of Truth](#)
- [James 4:3 And After That What's Next to Do?](#)

## MIKE ANDRUS (et al) - for transcript click "Notes"

- [James 1:1-1:12 When Troubles Pile Up](#) - actually by Pastor High
- [James 1:13-18 When Temptation Overpowers You](#)
- [James 1:19-27 When Religion is Worthless \(or I Believe in Christian Living\)](#)
- [James 2:1-13 When Favoritism and Prejudice Come to the Church](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Faith Without Works Doesn't Work!](#)

- [James 3:1-3:12 Tongue in Check Josh Black](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Are We Willing to Become a Peacemaking Church?](#)
- [James 3:13-4:10 Rhetorical Questions: Mid-Term Exam for the Church Dan Curnutt](#)
- [James 4:11-17 - When Christians Play God](#)
- [James 5:1-5:6 A Word to the Wealthy Phil Thengvall](#)
- [James 5:7-11 Lord, Give Me Patience--Now!](#)
- [James 5:13-20 Handle with Prayer](#)

#### **RICK RENNER - devotional**

- [James 4:2-3 - If You Pray Wrongly, You Can Be Sure Your Prayers Won't Be Answered!](#)
- [James 4:7 - Are You Resisting the Devil?](#)

#### **DAVE ROPER**

- [James 4 How to Handle Strife](#)
- [James 4:11-5:11: Playing God And Other Perils](#)

#### **JOSEPH PARKER - PEOPLE'S BIBLE**

- [James 4:14 What is Your Life?](#)

#### **JOHN PIPER**

- [James 4:1-10: Where Does Child-Killing Come From?](#)
- [James 4:2: Abortion: You Desire and Do Not Have: So You Kill](#)
- [James 4:7 Resist the Devil!](#)
- [James 4:13-16: If the Lord Wills](#)

#### **JAMES FREEMAN**

- [James 4:18 Traveling Merchants](#)

## **JAMES 5**

#### **SERMONS BY VERSE - James 5**

- [See Multiple Sermons Below](#)

#### **DAVE GUZIK**

- [James 5](#)

#### **RICH CATHERS**

- [James 5 Sermon with Word Studies and Illustrations](#)

#### **GIL RUGH**

- [James 5:1-6: Worldly Riches are Temporary](#)
- [James 5:7-11: Be Patient and Do Not Complain](#)
- [James 5:12: The Use of an Oath](#)
- [James 5:13-15: Pray for the Sick](#)
- [James 5:16-18: Prayer Can Accomplish Much](#)
- [James 5:19-20: Do Not Stray from the Truth](#)

## JOHN MACARTHUR

- [James 5:1-3 Judgment on the Wicked Rich, Pt. 1](#)
- [James 5:7-11: How to Face Trials Patiently](#)
- [James 5:12 Stop Swearing](#)
- [James 5:13-18 The Power of Righteous Praying](#)
- [James 5:13-18 Bearing Up the Weak in Prayer](#)
- [James 5:19-20 Saving a Soul from Death](#)

## C H SPURGEON

- [James 5:7-8: A Visit to the Harvest Field](#) (Sermon)
- James 5:8: It Will Not Be Long (Devotional)
- [James 5:11: The Pearl of Patience](#) (Sermon)
- [James 5:11 The Pity of the Lord-The Comfort of the Afflicted](#)
- James 5:16: Pray for One Another (Devotional)
- [James 5:19, 20 To Sabbath School Teachers & Other Soul Winners - Pdf](#)
- [James 5:19-20: Conversion](#)

## BIBLE.ORG - Article by Hampton Keathley IV

- [A Review of Thurman Scrivner's Teaching](#) - Quote - "Thurman Scrivner is not claiming to have the gift of healing. Instead, he is teaching people that Christians do not have to be sick."

## ALAN CARR

- [James 5:13-18 The Believer And His Prayer Life](#)

## RAY PRITCHARD

- [James 5:13-16: Praying For the Sick - Part 1](#)
- [James 5:13-16: Praying For the Sick - Part 2](#)
- [James 5:13-16: Praying For the Sick - May, 2000](#)

## MARK SEIFRID

- [James 5:13-18 The Waiting Church and Its Duty](#)

## RBC BOOKLET

- [Does God Want Me Well? James 5:13-16: Questions on Healing](#)

## JAMES HASTINGS

- [James 5:16 The Prayer of a Righteous Man- in depth](#)

## BRIAN BILL

- [James 5:13-16 How to Pray for Healing](#)

## JOHN PIPER

- [James 5:16-20: Preserving the Covenant Community In Spite of Sickness and Sin](#)

## F B MEYER

- James 5:17 Turning Passion into Prayer



## **Robert Morgan**

### **Sermons on James**

- James 1 & 2 Three Dimensions of Faith
- James 1:1-5 Count it All Joy
- James 1:9-11 Humble Circumstances
- James 1:12 Blessed Perseverance
- James 1:13-18 Don't Celebrate the Wrong Birthday
- James 1:19-21 Three Platinum Rules
- James 1:22-27 The Miracle Mirror
- James 2:1-13 The Royal Law of Scripture
- James 2:14-26 Faith That's Worth Something
- James 2:26 Whatever You Do
- James 3:1-12 The Power of Our Words
- James 3:13-18 Wisdom From Above
- James 4:1-7a Fights and Quarrels
- James 4:1-10 Drawing Near
- James 4:11-12 Fussin', Feudin' and Fightin'
- James 4:13-17 Lord Willing
- James 5:1-11 The Judge is at the Door
- James 5:13-16 The Sick and the Afflicted
- James 5:16-18 Praying Up a Storm
- James 5:19-20 Not a Moment to be Lost

## **Net Bible Notes**

### **on James**

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## **Phil Newton**

### **Sermons on James**

### **Well Done**

[Index of all sermons on James](#)

- [James 1:1-4 The Path to Maturity](#)
- [James 1:5-8 The Keys to Maturity](#)
- [James 1:9-12 The Blessedness of Adversity](#)
- [James 1:13-16 A Strange Birth](#)
- [James 1:17-18 All of God](#)
- [James 1:19-25 The Christian and the Word of God](#)
- [James 1:26-27 Religion Analyzed](#)
- [James 2:1-13 Blind Faith](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Real Faith](#)
- [James 3:1-5 Tongue Care](#)
- [James 3:5-12 A Little Fire](#)
- [James 3:13-18 Two Worlds](#)
- [James 4:1-5 Diagnosing Trouble](#)

- [James 4:6-10 Walking by Grace](#)
- [James 4:11-12 Hold Your Tongue!](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Deo Volente](#)
- [James 5:1-6 Rotting Riches](#)
- [James 5:7-11 Patient Endurance](#)
- [James 5:12 Straight Talk](#)
- [James 5:13-16 Prayer and Healing](#)
- [James 5:16-18 Effective Prayer](#)

**James Nisbet**  
**Church Pulpit Commentary**  
**Book of James**

- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

**OUR DAILY BREAD**  
**Radio Bible Class**  
**Devotionals on James**

**JAMES 1**

- [James 1:1-8 Wisdom and Grace](#)
- [James 1:1-8 Cape Tribulation](#)
- [James 1:1-8 Praying Sheep](#)
- [James 1:1-12 It's in the Attitude](#)
- [James 1:2-12 Fiery Trials](#)
- [James 1:2-4 For His Time](#)
- [James 1:2 It's in the Attitude](#)
- [James 1:1-12 Trial by Fire](#)
- [James 1:1-13 Doing Well](#)
- [James 1:1-8 Praying Sheep](#)
- [James 1:1-8 Our Influence](#)
- [James 1:1-8 Ask Me Now](#)
- [James 1:1-12 Joyful Trials](#)
- [James 1:1-11 If Day](#)
- [James 1:2 Growing Pains](#)
- [James 1:2-4 Driving In The Dark](#)
- [James 1:2 Pain's Purpose](#)
- [James 1:2 God's Good Heart](#)
- [James 1:2 Wall-Bangers Anonymous](#)
- [James 1:2 Two Sides Of The Coin](#)
- [James 1:2 Turning Trials Into Triumphs](#)
- [James 1:2 Better With Than Without](#)
- [James 1:2-3 Higher Math](#)
- [James 1:2-3 Happy Adversity?](#)
- [James 1:2-3 The Upside of Setbacks](#)
- [James 1:2-4 Banged Up But Better](#)
- [James 1:2-4 Hitting the Rapids](#)

- [James 1:2-4 When You're Down](#)
- [James 1:2-4 Getting In Shape](#)
- [James 1:2-4 Raku](#)
- [James 1:2-4 Hope for a Mudder](#)
- [James 1:2-5 When Things Go Wrong](#)
- [James 1:2-5, 12-21 Useful Temptation](#)
- [James 1:2-4 Flyleaf Wisdom](#)
- [James 1:2-12 Unwelcome Visitors](#)
- [James 1:2-12 Lessons in Patience](#)
- [James 1:2-18 Imperfect Gifts](#)
- [James 1:3 Rugged And Ready](#)
- [James 1:3 Soil Preparation](#)
- [James 1:3 Great Preachers](#)
- [James 1:3 Short & Full Of Trouble](#)
- [James 1:5 Growing Wise](#)
- [James 1:5 Common Sense](#)
- [James 1:5 Come to Me](#)
- [James 1:5 Riding A Rollercoaster](#)
- [James 1:5-7 SPEM Prayer](#)
- [James 1:12-15 Lured Away](#) (great picture)
- [James 1:12–18 Shelter from the Storm](#)
- [James 1:11 Enough](#)
- [James 1:12 The Forest And The Tree](#)
- [James 1:12 The Forest And The Tree](#)
- [James 1:12 Off The Treadmill](#)
- [James 1:12 Count It All Joy](#)
- [James 1:12-15, 4:7-8 Cookies or Radishes](#)
- [James 1:12-18 Consider the Source](#)
- [James 1:12-18 The Devil Made Me Do It](#)
- [James 1:13-18 "It's My Fault!"](#)
- [James 1:12-21 The Hidden Door](#)
- [James 1:13 No Excuses](#)
- [James 1:13 Blaming God](#)
- [James 1:13 Looking To Jesus](#)
- [James 1:13 The Ways Of God](#)
- [James 1:13-22 Humbly Receive](#)
- [James 1:13-25 Unseen Danger](#)
- [James 1:14 Lured Away](#)
- [James 1:15 Pet Sins](#)
- [James 1:15 My Sin](#)
- [James 1:15 My Sin](#)
- [James 1:15 Full-Grown Trouble](#)
- [James 1:16-17 Poisoned Well](#)
- [James 1:17 Learning to Trust](#)
- [James 1:17 Doubting God](#)
- [James 1:17 Imperfect Gifts](#)
- [James 1:17 Gifts Without Guilt](#)
- [James 1:17 Small Things](#)
- [James 1:17 The Sensuous Christian](#)
- [James 1:17 Winds Of Love](#)
- [James 1:17 Who's Behind It?](#)
- [James 1:17 A Balanced Attitude](#)
- [James 1:17 Joyful Living](#)
- [James 1:18 Empty-Handed](#)
- [James 1:19 Talk Low, Talk Slow](#)
- [James 1:19 Forgetting Ourselves](#)
- [James 1:19-27 Listen and Learn](#)

- [James 1:19–27 Practice What You Preach](#)
- [James 1:19 Love By Listening](#)
- [James 1:19 Do You Talk Too Much?](#)
- [James 1:19-27 The Ushpizzin](#)
- [James 1:19-27 The Doers Of The World](#)
- [James 1:19-26 How's My Driving?](#)
- [James 1:19-27 Mirror, Mirror](#)
- [James 1:19-27 I've Come to Help](#)
- [James 1:19-27 Granville Sharp](#)
- [James 1:21 Recovering Sinners](#)
- [James 1:21 "Garbage Mary"](#)
- [James 1:21 For Now And Forever](#)
- [James 1:21-25 What Will I Do?](#)
- [James 1:21-27 A New Perspective](#)
- [James 1:22–27 Listeners and Doers](#)
- [James 1:22 What Matters Most](#)
- [James 1:22 Inspiration To Perspiration](#)
- [James 1:22 Stay Home And Keep Them](#)
- [James 1:22 Megan's Heart](#)
- [James 1:22 Active Compassion](#)
- [James 1:22-27 Mirror Test](#)
- [James 1:22 Let's Not Kid Ourselves](#)
- [James 1:22 Learn And Live](#)
- [James 1:22 Hearing And Doing - 2](#)
- [James 1:22 Hearing And Doing](#)
- [James 1:22 Voice-Activated](#)
- [James 1:22 More Than Know-How](#)
- [James 1:22 Hearers And Heeders](#)
- [James 1:22 Use It Or Lose It](#)
- [James 1:22 I'm Innocent!](#)
- [James 1:22 Are We Listening?](#)
- [James 1:22-23 The Mirror](#)
- [James 1:22–27 Chili Peppers](#)
- [James 1:25 Mirrors and Hearers](#)
- [James 1:26 Words—Do They Matter?](#)
- [James 1:27 The Value Of 'Vermin'](#)
- [James 1:27 Not Interested In Religion](#)
- [James 1:27 Orphans And Widows](#)
- [James 1:27 Consider the Poor](#)
- [James 1:27 True Religion](#)

## JAMES 2

- [James 2:1 Sin Of The Skin](#)
- [James 2:1 Looks And Life](#)
- [James 2:1 No Partiality](#)
- [James 2:1ff A Matter Of Credentials](#)
- [James 2:1-13 A Misleading Impression](#)
- [James 2:1-13 A Prejudiced Usher](#)
- [James 2:1-13 Mercy over Judgment](#)
- [James 2:1-9 "The Underbird"](#)
- [James 2:1-9 The Outcast](#)
- [James 2:1-10 No More Prejudice](#)
- [James 2:1 Looks And Life](#)
- [James 2:1 Cemetery Walk](#)
- [James 2:1 "The Underbird"](#)
- [James 2:1 Welcome?](#)

- [James 2:1 Doing Well](#)
- [James 2:1-9 Garlic And Sapphires](#)
- [James 2:10 Good But Guilty](#)
- [James 2:10 God's Mercy System](#)
- [James 2:14-17 A Loan To The Lord](#)
- [James 2:14-17 Sharing A Burger](#)
- [James 2:14-18 Love In Action](#)
- [James 2:14-20 A Heart For The Homeless](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Faith in Action](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Faith With Works](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Faith With Works - 2](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Faith At Work](#)
- [James 2:15-16 A Time for Action](#)
- [James 2:18 Roll 'em Up](#)
- [James 2:18 Lightning And Thunder](#)
- [James 2:18–26 Best Friend—Forever](#)
- [James 2:20 Faith That Works](#)
- [James 2:22 Walking Our Faith](#)
- [James 2:22 Because of Love](#)
- [James 2:23 The Best Friend](#)
- [James 2:23 The Imaginary Friend?](#)
- [James 2:25 Even Her?](#)
- [James 2:26 Faith That Works](#)
- [James 2:26 Jailed To Free Others](#)
- [James 2:26 Parking Lot Christianity](#)

### JAMES 3

- [James 3:1-13 Exaggeration](#)
- [James 3:1-12 Little Things](#)
- [James 3:1-12 Greek Fire](#)
- [James 3:1-12 Careless Words](#)
- [James 3:1-12 The Silent Pen](#)
- [James 3:1-12 Language of Love](#)
- [James 3:1-12 Taming The Untamable](#)
- [James 3:2-10 Fiery Conversation](#)
- [James 3:1-12 Careless Speech](#)
- [James 3:1-12 A Small Fire](#)
- [James 3:1-12 The Point of No Return](#)
- [James 3:1-12 Hold Your Tongue](#)
- [James 3:4-6 A Word From The Wise](#)
- [James 3:6 The Point of No Return](#)
- [James 3:6 What Does It Really Mean?](#)
- [What Do You Do with a Broken Relationship?](#)
- [James 3:5 Small Spark, Big Fire](#)
- [James 3:8 Taming A Tiger](#)
- [James 3:8 Taming The Tongue](#)
- [James 3:8 Small Thing, Big Impact](#)
- [James 3:8 Hold Your Tongue](#)
- [James 3:8 A Battle Over Words](#)
- [James 3:8 Why Does It Matter?](#)
- [James 3:8 The Tongue That Defiles](#)
- [James 3:9 Twice Is Once Too Many](#)
- [James 3:9-10 It's All About The Heart](#)
- [James 3:10 Olives On A Fig Tree](#)
- [James 3:10 Word Watch](#)

- [James 3:13-17 Where Can Wisdom Be Found?](#)
- [James 3:13-17 A Work Of Peace](#)
- [James 3:14 A Matter Of Pride](#)
- [James 3:14 The Sign](#)
- [James 3:16 Where Does It All Begin?](#)
- [James 3:17 Which Wisdom?](#)
- [James 3:17 Wisdom From Above](#)
- [James 3:17 Celebrate The Man](#)
- [James 3:17 Only A Rivet](#)
- [James 3:17 No Trouble](#)
- [James 3:17 A Wall Of Words](#)
- [James 3:17 Speak And Do](#)
- [James 3:17 The Pure And Gentle Way](#)
- [James 3:17 Level Ground](#)
- [James 3:17 A Walk In The Park](#)
- [James 3:13-17 Where Can Wisdom Be Found?](#)

## JAMES 4

- [James 4:1 Anger Management](#)
- [James 4:1-10 A Submission Problem](#)
- [James 4:1-10 God's Jealous Spirit](#)
- [James 4:1-12 Cut Down to Size](#)
- [James 4:1-10 Strings, Rings, Troublesome Things](#)
- [James 4:1-10 I Shall Not Want](#)
- [James 4:1-10 "Me First"](#)
- [James 4:1-10 The Cost Of Fighting](#)
- [James 4:3 Something Far Better](#)
- [James 4:3 Do We Expect An Answer?](#)
- [James 4:3 Selfish Prayers](#)
- [James 4:3 A Kitten For The Asking](#)
- [James 4:3 Letters To God](#)
- [James 4:6 No Greater Love!](#)
- [James 4:6 Cut Down To Size](#)
- [James 4:6 A Strong Finish](#)
- [James 4:6 A Picture Of Humility](#)
- [James 4:6 God Of New Beginnings](#)
- [James 4:6-10 Prepared For His Presence](#)
- [James 4:6-10 Giving in to Jesus](#)
- [James 4:6-17 Battling Ego](#)
- [James 4:7 Flee!](#)
- [James 4:7 Hawks and Lions!](#)
- [James 4:7 Shooing Satan](#)
- [James 4:7 The Tipping Point](#)
- [James 4:7-8 Cookies Or Radishes?](#)
- [James 4:7-8 The Forest And The Tree](#)
- [James 4:7-10 Two Words](#)
- [James 4:8 Spiritual Cleansing](#)
- [James 4:8 Scrubbed Clean](#)
- [James 4:8-9 Sin Is Serious](#)
- [James 4:9 Dry Eyes](#)
- [James 4:9 Connecting With God](#)
- [James 4:1-10 Me First](#)
- [James 4:10 Path To Humility](#)
- [James 4:11 Trash Disposal](#)
- [James 4:11-17 With Him Forever!](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Life's Uncertainty](#)

- [James 4:13-17 Two Calls](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Harvest Home](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Who's In Control?](#)
- [James 4:13-17 How To Face Another Day](#)
- [James 4:13-17 For A Limited Time](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Facing the Future](#)
- [James 4:13-17 The Other Side](#)
- [James 4:13-17 Uncontrollable Unexpected](#)
- [James 4:14 Life's Uncertainty](#)
- [James 4:14 The Brevity Of Life](#)
- [James 4:14 A Vanishing Vapor](#)
- [James 4:14 Will You Live To Be 100?](#)
- [James 4:14 Will You Be Around?](#)
- [James 4:14 Tomorrow's Terrors](#)
- [James 4:14 An Uncertain Future](#)
- [James 4:14 Spend Them Wisely](#)
- [James 4:14 "Nothing Is Ever Sure"](#)
- [James 4:14 What Will You Write?](#)
- [James 4:15 Flexibility](#)
- [James 4:17 We Know](#)
- [James 4:17 Failing To Do Right](#)

## JAMES 5

- [James 5:3 Power To Persevere](#)
- [James 5:3 Money Trouble](#)
- [James 5:3 Sharing The Wealth](#)
- [James 5:7 Patiently Waiting](#)
- [James 5:8 It's Late!](#)
- [James 5:8 Harvest Home](#)
- [James 5:8 Cheering Each Other On](#)
- [James 5:11 Power To Persevere](#)
- [James 5:13-16 It's The Knees](#)
- [James 5:13-16 Pray First!](#)
- [James 5:13-18 Five-Finger Prayers](#)
- [James 5:13-18 There's Power](#)
- [James 5:16 Pinpointing Prayer](#)
- [James 5:16 Serving God with Our Prayers](#)
- [James 5:16 The Squeaky Wheel](#)
- [James 5:16 The Power Of Prayer](#)
- [James 5:16 Our Prayer & God's Power](#)
- [James 5:16 Pay To Pray?](#)
- [James 5:16 The Pretender](#)
- [James 5:16 Prayer's Effects](#)
- [James 5:16 Giving Yourself Away](#)
- [James 5:16 The Quarter In Your Pocket](#)
- [James 5:20 Danger Ahead!](#)
- [James 5:20 The Dalton Gang](#)
- [James 5:20. Listening to Your Brother](#)

**Joseph Parker**  
**Comments on James**  
**from The People's Bible**

- [James 1 God's Gifts](#)

- [James 1:19-27 The Word of Truth](#)
- [James 1:27 Practical Religion](#)
- [James 2:1-9 The Royal Law](#)
- [James 2:10-26 The Broken Law](#)
- [James 4:14 What is Your Life?](#)
- [James 5:11 Curious Identifications](#)

## John Piper Sermons on James

- [James 1:26-2:13 The Peril of Partiality](#)
- [James 1:26-27: Visiting Orphans](#)
- [James 1:26-2:13 The Peril of Partiality](#)
- [James 2:14-16: Does James Contradict Paul?](#)
- [James 3:1-12 The Tongue, the Bridle, and the Blessing: An Exposition - Ferguson](#)
- [James 4:1-10: Where Does Child-Killing Come From?](#)
- [James 4:2: Abortion: You Desire and Do Not Have: So You Kill](#)
- [James 4:7 Resist the Devil!](#)
- [James 4:13-16: If the Lord Wills](#)
- [James 5:13-18: The Elders, the People, and the Prayer of Faith](#)
- [James 5:16-20: Preserving the Covenant Community In Spite of Sickness and Sin](#)

## Preacher's Homiletical Commentary James

Interesting Resource - comments, homiletics, notes, sermon sketches

- [James Introduction](#)
- [James 1 Commentary](#)
- [James 2 Commentary](#)
- [James 3 Commentary](#)
- [James 4 Commentary](#)
- [James 5 Commentary](#)

## Pulpit Commentary James Expositional Comments, Homiletics, Homilies

Note: The titles below the expositions on each chapter represent homilies on that same page (scroll down).

- [James 1 Expositional Commentary](#)
- James 1:1-4 A Joyful Salutation for a Time of Adversity
- James 1:1 The Writer and His Work
- James 1:2-4 The Strange Paradox
- James 1:2-4 Temptation As Cause for Joy
- James 1:5-8 The Need for Wisdom
- James 1:9-12 The Only True Ground of Boasting
- James 1:9-11 The Glory of Manhood in Christ
- James 1:9-11 The Poor and the Rich Brother
- James 1:9-12 The Only True Ground of Boasting
- James 1:12-15 The Natural History of Evil



- James 1:12-18 Temptation and Its History
- James 1:16, 17 All Good is From God
- James 1:17 The Father of Lights: A Sermon to Children
- James 1:18 The Chief Good is From God
- James 1:19-27 Deeds, Not Words
- James 1:19-27 The Law of New Life
- James 1:19-21 The Reception of the Word
- James 1:22-25 Hearers and Doers
- James 1:26, 27 The True Ritualism
- [James 2 Expositional Commentary](#)
- James 2:1-13 Respect of Persons is Consistent With the First Principles of Christianity
- James 2:1-13 Respect of Persons
- James 2:1-7 Respect of Persons
- James 2:5 Worldly Poverty is By No Means Inconsistent With True Riches
- James 2:8-11 Stumbling in One Point
- James 2:12, 13 Law and Judgment
- James 2:13 The Character of Mercy
- James 2:14-19 Works the Test of Faith
- James 2:14-26 Faith and Works
- James 2:14-26 Faith and Works
- James 2:20-26 Justification by Faith and Works
- [James 3 Expositional Commentary](#)
- James 3:1-2 A Dissuasive from Ambition to Teach
- James 3:1-12 Speech
- James 3:1-12 The Ethics of Speech
- James 3:2-6 The Power of the Tongue
- James 3:7-12 The Tongue Ungovernable and Inconsistent
- James 3:13-16 False Wisdom
- James 3:13-18 Wisdom
- James 3:13-18 Wisdom, True and False
- James 3:17-18 True Wisdom
- [James 4 Expositional Commentary](#)
- James 4:1 The Origin of Strife and Conflict Sought in Selfish Lust
- James 4:1-3 Wars and Fightings
- James 4:1-10 War or Peace?
- James 4:2,3 Ye Ask Amiss, That Ye May Spend it on Your Pleasures
- James 4:4 The Friendship with the World is Enmity with God
- James 4:4-6 Worldliness Enmity with God
- James 4:7-10 Submission to God
- James 4:8 Draw Nigh to God
- James 4:10 Humble Yourselves in the Sight of God
- James 4:11, 12 The Sin of Detraction
- James 4:11, 12 Evil Speaking and Evil Judging
- James 4:11, 12 Judgment, Human and Divine
- James 4:13-17 The Uncertainty of Human Plans and Schemes
- James 4:13-17 Man Proposes, but God Disposes
- James 4:13-17 What is Your Life?
- James 4:17 The Greatness of Sins of Omission
- [James 5 Expositional Commentary](#)
- James 5:1-6 The Judgment on Selfishness
- James 5:1-6 The Doom of Misused Wealth
- James 5:1-6 The Judgments Coming Upon the Wicked Rich
- James 5:7,8 Long-suffering in View of Christ's Coming
- James 5:7-11 Four Considerations Moving the Christian to Patience
- James 5:7-11 The Coming of the Lord
- James 5:9-11 Bear and Forbear
- James 5:12 Warning Against the Sin of Swearing

- James 5:12 Against Swearing
- James 5:12 Simplicity of Speech
- James 5:13 The Power of Divine Worship
- James 5:13-15 Prayer and Praise As a Medicine
- James 5:13-18 The Life in God
- James 5:14-18 The power of Intercessory Prayer
- James 5:16-18 Mutual Confession and Prayer
- James 5:19,20 The Conversion of a Sinner
- James 5:19,20 The Salvation of a Soul

## A. T. Robertson Word Pictures on James Greek Word Studies

- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)
- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

## A T Robertson's Practical and Social Aspects of Christianity The Wisdom of James - A Commentary

**Cyril Barber** - The content of this volume grew out of lectures delivered at Northfield, et. al. Practical and unsophisticated. (The Minister's Library, Volume 3)

- [Entire Book on one page](#)
- [James 1:1a James the Servant of God](#)
- [James 1:1b To the Twelve Tribes](#)
- [James 1:2-11 Joy of Trial](#)
- [James 1:12-18 The Way in Temptation](#)
- [James 1:19-27 The Practice of the Word of God](#)
- [James 2:1-13 Class Prejudice](#)
- [James 2:14-26 The Appeal to Life](#)
- [James 3:1-12 The Tongues of Teachers](#)
- [James 3:13-18 The True Wise Man](#)
- [James 4:1-12 The Outer and the Inner Life](#)
- [James 4:13-5:6 God and Business](#)
- [James 5:7-20 Perseverance and Prayer](#)

## Don Robinson Expository Messages on James

- [James 1:1-12 Reasons for Trials](#)
- [James 1:4 Marks of a Christian: Patience](#)
- [James 1:13-18 The Source of Temptation](#)
- [James 1:19-27 How to Conquer Temptation](#)
- [James 1:19-27 Pure Religion](#)
- [James 1:22 Ministry: Put it in Action](#)

- [James 1:22-24 The Mirror of God's Word](#)
- [James 2:1-13 A Respector of Persons](#)
- [James 2:23 How To Be A Friend Of God](#)
- [James 2:19-26 Genuine Faith](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Faith and Works](#)
- [James 3:1-12 The Tongue](#)
- [James 3:13-18 True Wisdom](#)
- [James 4:1-10 Warfare](#)
- [James 4:4 Question of Friendship](#)
- [James 4:14 Tremendous Thoughts](#)
- [James 4:13-14 Making Our Life Count for Christ](#)
- [James 4:13-14 The Problem with Tomorrow](#)
- [James 4:11-17 Losing the War](#)
- [James 5:1-6 Warnings to the Rich](#)
- [James 5:7-11 Warnings about Patience](#)
- [James 5:12-20 God's Rx for a Blessed Life](#)

**Adrian Rogers**  
**James**  
**Devotionals and Short Messages**

- [James 1:2ff Learning to Endure](#)
- [James 1:4 Patience Worketh Perfection](#)
- [James 1:5 Our Giving God](#)
- [James 1:8, Php 3:14 Where is Your Focus Today?](#)
- [James 1:13 The Trial of Your Faith](#)
- [James 1:19, 3:5-6, 8 Marriage Duel or Duet?](#)
- [James 1:19-20 How to Handle Conflict in Marriage](#) - in depth
- [James 1:19 Marital Conflict Resolution](#)
- [James 1:21-24 Welcoming the Word](#)
- [James 1:23-25 The Gnat vs the Bee](#)
- [James 1:22-25 Unchanged](#)
- [James 1:26 You Can Control Your Speech](#)
- [James 2:10 A Chain of Ten Links - Illustration](#)
- [James 4:8, John 8:36 A Life of True Freedom](#)
- [James 4:13-15 Planning Your Future](#)
- [James 5:16 Stretched Out in Prayer](#)
- [James 5:16, 1:6, 4:2-3 How to Pray for Friends and Influence People](#)

**ADRIAN ROGERS**  
**SERMONS ON JAMES**

[Click here to access the 50 titles listed below](#) - the Pdf has 560 pages of sermons. Rogers is conservative, pithy and practical! He is one of the stellar expositors of the twentieth century. Highly recommended to aid your sermon and teaching preparation. Illustrations in green font.

1. The Power of Patience—James 1
2. How to Pass the Tests of Life—James 1:1–4
3. How to Pass the Tests of Life—James 1:1–4
4. Praying for Wisdom—James 1:1–8
5. Learning to Endure—James 1:2–8
6. Learning to Endure—James 1:2–8, 12
7. The Way of Wisdom—James 1:5–7

8. A Man and His Money—James 1:9–12
9. Flawed Appetites and Fatal Attractions—James 1:12–15
10. Flawed Appetites and Fatal Attractions—James 1:12–15
11. The Blame Game—James 1:12–15
12. The Anatomy of a Sin—James 1:13–15
13. Living in the Sunshine—James 1:17
14. How to Handle Conflicts—James 1:19
15. How to Handle Conflicts—James 1:19
16. Communication in the Home—James 1:19–20
17. Tune In, Tone Down, and Sweeten Up—James 1:19–20
18. Marriage: Duel or Duet?—James 1:19; 3:5–8
19. Four Ways to Understand the Bible—James 1:21
20. Welcoming the Word—James 1:21–25
21. Making the Bible Come Alive—James 1:21–25
22. Welcoming the Word—James 1:21–27
23. God's Word as a Mirror—James 1:22–25
24. Superficial or Supernatural?—James 1:26–27
25. The Sad Case of the Snooty Usher—James 2:1–10
26. The Mercies of God—James 2:8–13
27. A Funeral for a Dead Faith—James 2:14–16
28. Autopsy of a Dead Faith—James 2:14–26
29. What the Bible Says About Faith That Saves—James 2:14–26
30. The Autopsy of a Dead Faith—James 2:17–26
31. The Awesome Power of the Spoken Word—James 3:1–12
32. The Meanest Member in our Church—James 3:1–12
33. Taming Your Tongue—James 3:1–18
34. Wisdom, Wise, or Otherwise—James 3:13–18
35. When God Says No—James 4:1–4
36. The Principles of Prayer—James 4:1–10
37. Victorious Prayer—James 4:1–10
38. How to Pray in the Spirit—James 4:5
39. Resist The Devil and He Will Flee—James 4:7
40. How to Face Your Future—James 4:13–17
41. Planning Your Future—James 4:13–17
42. The Sad Case of the Boastful Businessman—James 4:13–17
43. The Sin of Omission—James 4:17
44. Is Your Pocketbook Converted?—James 5:1–8
45. A Man and His Money—James 5:1–9
46. The Bible and Bodily Healing—James 5:10–15
47. Do It Now—James 4:13–14
48. How to Pray for Friends and Influence People—James 5:16–18
49. The Righteous Man and His Prayer Life—James 5:16–18
50. The Healing Power of Prayer—James 5:16–18

**Dave Roper**  
**Expository Messages**  
**on James**

If the Epistle is 'of straw' then there is within that straw a very hearty firm, nourishing, but as yet uninterpreted and unthreshed grain.  
 —Johann Gottfried Herder

- [Introduction](#)
- [James 1:1-8 Suffering Successfully - Pt 1](#)
- [James 1:9-27 Suffering Successfully - Pt 2](#)

- [James 1:5-8: Wising Up](#)
- [James 1:9-11: The Poor Rich and the Rich Poor](#)
- [James 1:12-18: Why Temptation?](#)
- [James 1:19-25: The Law That sets You Free](#)
- [James 1:26-27: Little Things Mean a Lot](#)
- [James 2:1-13: The Case Of The Nearsighted Usher](#)
- [James 2:1-13: Friends in Low Places](#)
- [James 2:14-26: A Faith That Works](#)
- [James 3:1-12: The Tell Tale Tongue](#)
- [James 3:1 The Teacher, The Tongue And Two Kinds Of Wisdom](#)
- [James 4:1-10 War and Peace](#)
- [James 4 How to Handle Strife](#)
- [James 4:11-5:11: Playing God And Other Perils](#)
- [James 5:12-20 Swearing, Praying And Caring](#)

## Gil Rugh Sermons on James

- [James 1:1: The Writer, Recipients & Greeting](#)
- [James 1:2-4: Trials and the Believer](#)
- [James 1:5-8: Seeking Wisdom](#)
- [James 1:9-12: Rich and Poor Believers](#)
- [James 1:13-15: Facing Temptation](#)
- [James 1:16-18: The Source of Every Perfect Gift](#)
- [James 1:19-21: Be Humble and Slow to Anger](#)
- [James 1:22-25: Doers of the Word"](#)
- [James 1:26-27: Activity Acceptable to God](#)
- [James 2:1-7: Show No Partiality](#)
- [James 2:8-13: Free to Do God's Will](#)
- [James 2:14-17: The Role of Faith and Works](#)
- [James 2:18-20: Saving Faith Produces Works](#)
- [James 2:21-26: Faith Which Justifies is Not Alone](#)
- [James 3:1: The Responsibility of Teachers](#)
- [James 3:2-6: Control the Tongue](#)
- [James 3:7-12: Tame the Tongue](#)
- [James 3:13-16: Wisdom and Understanding](#)
- [James 3:17-18: Wisdom from Above](#)
- [James 4:1-3: Quarrels and Conflicts](#)
- [James 4:4-6: A Dangerous Friendship](#)
- [James 4:7-10: Draw Near to God](#)
- [James 4:11-12: Do Not Judge](#)
- [James 4:13-17: Let Plans Include 'God Willing](#)
- [James 5:1-6: Worldly Riches are Temporary](#)
- [James 5:7-11: Be Patient and Do Not Complain](#)
- [James 5:12: The Use of an Oath](#)
- [James 5:13-15: Pray for the Sick](#)
- [James 5:16-18: Prayer Can Accomplish Much](#)
- [James 5:19-20: Do Not Stray from the Truth](#)

**SERMON AUDIO**  
**Various Sources**  
**Be a Berean!**

- [James 1 Sermons - Audio](#)
- [James 1 Sermons - Pdf's](#)
- [James 2 Sermons - Audio](#)
- [James 2 Sermons - Pdf's](#)
- [James 3 Sermons - Audio](#)
- [James 3 Sermons - Pdf's](#)
- [James 4 Sermons - Audio](#)
- [James 4 Sermons - Pdf's](#)
- [James 5 Sermons - Audio](#)
- [James 5 Sermons - Pdf's](#)

## Charles Simeon Sermons on James

### Over 100 pages of Sermon Material

NOTE: If you are not familiar with the great saint Charles Simeon see Dr John Piper's discussion of Simeon's life - you will want to read Simeon's sermons after meeting him! - [click Brothers We Must Not Mind a Little Suffering \(Mp3 even better\)](#)

- [James 1:2-4 The Duty of Patience](#)
- [James 1:2-4 The Way to Obtain True Wisdom](#)
- [James 1:8 The Double Minded Man Exposed](#)
- [James 1:9-10 The Effects of Religion on the Different Orders of Society](#)
- [James 1:12 The Testimony of God Respecting His Tempted People](#)
- [James 1:13-15 Sin the Offspring of Our Own Hearts](#)
- [James 1:16-17 God the Only Source of All Good](#)
- [James 1:18 Regeneration - Its Author, Means and End](#)
- [James 1:25 The Reward of Obeying the Gospel](#)
- [James 1:26 Self-Deceit Exposed](#)
- [James 1:27 Pure and Undeified Religion Described](#)
- [James 2:5 God's Distinguished Regard for the Poor](#)
- [James 2:12 The Law of Liberty](#)
- [James 2:4 Justification by Works Explained](#)
- [James 3:2 The Best of Men but Weak and Frail](#)
- [James 3:6 The Evils of the Tongue](#)
- [James 3:13 Influence of Wisdom Upon the Conduct](#)
- [James 3:17 The Nature of True Religion](#)
- [James 4:4 Friendship of the World is Enmity with God](#)
- [James 4:8-10 Repentance Urged](#)
- [James 4:13-14 The Folly of Undue Security](#)
- [James 4:17 Sins of Omission Considered](#)
- [James 5:7, 8 Patient Perseverance Urged](#)
- [James 5:9 The Nearness of Judgment](#)
- [James 5:11 The Patience of Job](#)
- [James 5:16 The Efficacy of Fervent Prayer](#)
- [James 5:19, 20 Conversion of a Sinner A Great Benefit](#)

## Chuck Smith Sermon Notes on James

### Sermon Notes

- James 1:2-4 Temptation [Sermon Notes for James 1:2](#)

- James 1:2 [Sermon Notes for James 1:2](#)
- James 1:4 Becoming Mature [Sermon Notes for James 1:4](#)
- James 1:13-15 Powerful Forces and Pressures to Sin [Sermon Notes for James 1:13-15](#)
- James 1:22-25 Doers of the Word [Sermon Notes for James 1:22](#)
- James 1:22-25 [Sermon Notes for James 1:22-25](#)
- James 1:22-27 [Sermon Notes for James 1:22-27](#)
- James 3:15 Worldly Wisdom [Sermon Notes for James 3:15](#)
- James 4:4 Enemies of God [Sermon Notes for James 4:4](#)
- James 5:16 Effectual and Fervent Prayer [Sermon Notes for James 5:16](#)
- James 5:17, 18 The Man God Uses [Sermon Notes for James 5:17, 18](#)

## Commentary

- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)
- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

# R C SPROUL DEVOTIONALS JAMES

## JAMES 1

- [The Author of James James 1](#)
- [James, A Servant of God James 1:1](#)
- [God and Sin James 1](#)
- [The Benefits of Trials James 1](#)
- [Counting It All Joy James 1:2–8](#)
- [Trials of Various Kinds James 1:2-4](#)
- [Wisdom By Faith James 1:5–8](#)
- [Proper Boasting James 1:9–11](#)
- [The Acquisition of Wisdom James 1:1–12](#)
- [The Crown of Life James 1:12](#)
- [The Gifts God Gives James 1:12–18](#)
- [God is Good James 1:12-18](#)
- [Providence and Evil James 1:13](#)
- [Evil in God's Providential Rule James 1:13-15](#)
- [Temptation's Source James 1:13–15](#)
- [Every Good Gift James 1:16–18](#)
- [Slow to Anger James 1:19–20](#)
- [Lessons in Humility James 1:19–27](#)
- [Receive With Meekness James 1:21](#)
- [Doers of the Word James 1:22–25](#)
- [Undefined Religion James 1:26–27](#)
- [The General Epistles James 1:27](#)

## JAMES 2

- [The Glory of God James 2:1](#)
- [No Partiality James 2:1–4](#)
- [True and Counterfeit Glory James 2:1–13](#)
- [Heirs of the Kingdom James 2:5-7](#)
- [The Royal Law James 2:8–9](#)

- [The Law of Liberty James 2:10–13](#)
- [Saving Faith James 2:14–17](#)
- [Faith and Works? James 2:14–26](#)
- [Faith and Works James 2:14–26](#)
- [The Source of Daily Faith James 2:14–26](#)
- [Faith and Works James 2:18–21](#)
- [Completed Faith James 2:22–24](#)
- [James Versus Paul? James 2:24](#)
- [Living Faith James 2:25–26](#)
- [Authentic Profession James 2:26](#)

### JAMES 3

- [Teachers James 3:1](#)
- [Teachers James 3:1](#)
- [Judgment for Teachers James 3:1–2](#)
- [Deadly Poison James 3:1–12](#)
- [The Boasting Tongue James 3:3–5a](#)
- [The Fiery Tongue James 3:5b–6](#)
- [The Untameable Tongue James 3:7–8](#)
- [Single-Minded Speech James 3:9–12](#)
- [Wise Conduct James 3:13](#)
- [The Evil of Envy James 3:13–18](#)
- [Earthly Wisdom James 3:14–16](#)
- [Heavenly Wisdom James 3:17–18](#)

### JAMES 4

- [The Repentant Heart James 4:1–17](#)
- [Asking Wrongly James 4:1–3](#)
- [Spiritual Adultery James 4:4](#)
- [Friends of the World James 4:4–5](#)
- [He Gives More Grace James 4:6](#)
- [Resist the Devil James 4:7–8](#)
- [The Path to Exaltation James 4:9–10](#)
- [One Law Giver James 4:11–12](#)
- [If the Lord Wills James 4:13–16](#)
- [Sins of Omission James 4:17](#)

### JAMES 5

- [Rich Oppressors James 5:1–6](#)
- [In the Midst of Suffering James 5:1–12](#)
- [Be Patient James 5:7–9](#)
- [Suffering and Patience James 5:10–11](#)
- [Oaths and Vows James 5:12](#)
- [The Prayer of Faith James 5:13–15](#)
- [James and Jesus James 5:13–20](#)
- [How to Pray James 5:16](#)
- [Righteous Prayer James 5:16–18](#)
- [The Role of Prayer in God's Providence James 5:16b–18](#)
- [Providence and Prayer James 5:16b–18](#)
- [Rescue the Wanderer James 5:19–20](#)



## All of his Sermons on James

- [James 1:2-4: All Joy in All Trials](#)
- [James 1:5: Loving Advice for Anxious Seekers](#)
- [James 1:6,7 A Warning to Waverers](#)
- [James 1:12 A Discourse Upon True Blessedness Here and Hereafter](#)
- [James 1:12 The Tried Man the Blessed Man - Sermon Notes](#)
- [James 1:18 A Kind of Firstfruits](#)
- [James 1:21, 22 Before Sermon, At Sermon and After Sermon](#)
- [James 1:22-25 Two Sorts of Hearers](#)
- [James 1:23-25 The Looking-Glass](#)
- [James 1:27 Charity and Purity](#)
- [James 2:17: Fruitless Faith](#)
- James 3:12 Figs and Olive Berries
- [James 4:2-3 Ask and Have](#)
- [James 4:6. More and More](#)
- [James 4:6. More and More - Sermon Notes](#)
- [James 4:7: Unconditional Surrender](#)
- [James 4:7-10 The Reason Why Many Cannot Find Peace](#)
- James 4:8 A Command and a Promise
- [James 4:6. Double Drawing Nigh \(Near\)](#)
- [James 4:13-17: God's Will About the Future](#)
- [James 4:14 Pictures of Life](#)
- [James 4:14 What is Your Life?](#)
- [James 5:7-8: A Visit to the Harvest Field](#)
- [James 5:11: The Pearl of Patience](#)
- [James 5:11 The Pitifulness of the Lord the Comfort of the Afflicted](#)
- [James 5:19-20: Conversion](#)
- [James 5:19, 20 To Sabbath School Teachers & Other Soul Winners](#)

### C H Spurgeon Devotionals on James Morning and Evening & Faith's Checkbook

- James 1:4: Daily Help
- James 1:5: Wisdom for the Asking
- James 1:12 Mark of Divine Approval
- James 2:19 The devils also believe
- James 4:6: Grace for the humble
- James 5:8: It Will Not Be Long
- James 5:16: Pray for One Another
- [James 1 - Spurgeon's Verse Expositions of the Bible](#)
- [James 4 - Spurgeon's Verse Expositions of the Bible](#)

### CLAUDE STAUFFER SERMONS JAMES

- [James 1 Faith Tested True](#)
- [James 2 Faith Tested True](#)
- [James 3 The Power of the Tongue](#)
- [James 4 Trustworthy Faith Understands it is in a Spiritual War](#)
- [James 5 Trustworthy Faith is Triumphant Faith](#)

## JOHN STEVENSON

### Studies in the Epistle of James

- [James - Introduction to the Epistle](#)
- [James 1:1 Opening Salutation](#)
- [James 1:2-8 When Bad Times Come](#)
- [James 1:9-11 Poor Man, Rich Man](#)
- [James 1:12-18 Trials, Temptations and the Goodness of God](#)
- [James 1:19-27 Ministry of the Word](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Faith without Works](#)
- [James 3:1-18 Tempering the Tongue](#)
- [James 4:1-12 Quarrels and Conflicts](#)
- [James 5:7-20 Patience, Promises and Prayer](#)

#### POWERPOINTS ON THE EPISTLE OF JAMES

- [Introduction to the Epistle of James](#)
- [James 1:1-11 When Bad Times Come](#)
- [James 1:12-18 Trials and Temptations](#)
- [James 1:19-28 The Ministry of the Word](#)
- [James 2:1-13 Faith and Favoritism](#)
- [James 2:14-26 Faith Without Works](#)
- [James 3:1-18 Tempering the Tongue](#)
- [James 4:1-12 Quarrels and Conflicts](#)
- [James 4:13 - 5:9 Planning for Permanence](#)
- [James 5:7-20 Patience, Promises, and Prayer](#)

## THIRD MILLENNIUM

### JAMES

### STUDY NOTES

#### James 1

- [The Salutation - James 1:1](#)
- [Divine Wisdom in the Midst of Trials and Testing - James 1:2-3:12](#)
- [Covenant Privilege: Asking for Wisdom From God - James 1:2-18](#)
- [Consider it pure joy - James 1:2](#)
- [Testing of your faith - James 1:3-4](#)
- [If any of you lacks wisdom - James 1:5-7](#)
- [Double-minded man - James 1:8](#)
- [Humble circumstances . . . rich - James 1:9-11](#)
- [Blessed is the man who perseveres under trial - James 1:12](#)
- [Tempted - James 1:13-17](#)
- [Good and perfect gift - James 1:17](#)
- [He chose to give us birth - James 1:18](#)
- [Covenant Responsibility: Hearing and Doing - James 1:19-27](#)
- [Quick to listen, slow to speak . . . angry - James 1:19-20](#)
- [Word planted in you - James 1:21](#)
- [Do what it says - James 1:22](#)
- [Mirror - James 1:23-24](#)
- [Perfect law - James 1:25](#)
- [Tongue - James 1:26](#)

- [Religion . . . pure and faultless - James 1:27](#)

## James 2

- [Favoritism and the Wealthy - James 2:1-13](#)
- [Glorious Lord Jesus Christ - James 2:1-3](#)
- [Discriminated among yourselves - James 2:4](#)
- [Chosen those . . . poor in the eyes of the world - James 2:5](#)
- [Rich who are exploiting you? - James 2:6-7](#)
- [Royal law - James 2:8-9](#)
- [Whole law . . . one point - James 2:10-11](#)
- [The Law of God: What Is God's Law?](#)
- [Going to be judged - James 2:12](#)
- [Mercy triumphs - James 2:13](#)
- [Saved By Faith Alone: A Saving Faith That Is Never Alone - James 2:14-26](#)
- [Can such faith save him? - James 2:14](#)
- [Suppose . . . without clothes and daily food - James 2:15-16](#)
- [Faith by itself . . . is dead - James 2:17](#)
- [Show me your faith - James 2:18](#)
- [You believe that there is one God - James 2:19](#)
- [You foolish man - James 2:20](#)
- [Considered righteous - James 2:21](#)
- [Faith was made complete - James 2:22](#)
- [The scripture was fulfilled - James 2:23](#)
- [Not by faith alone - James 2:24](#)
- [Considered righteous - James 2:25-26](#)

## James 3

- [The Tongue - James 3:1-12](#)
- [Judged more strictly - James 3:1](#)
- [We all stumble - James 3:2](#)
- [Great results from small means - James 3:3-5](#)
- [Tongue . . . a fire - James 3:6](#)
- [Tamed - James 3:7](#)
- [No man can tame the tongue - James 3:8](#)
- [Praise . . . curse - James 3:9-10](#)
- [Fresh water. . . salt water - James 3:11-12](#)
- [Wisdom, Humility, and Peace - James 3:13-5:11](#)
- [Two Kinds of Wisdom - James 3:13-4:10](#)
- [Wise . . . show it - James 3:13](#)
- [Bitter envy and selfish ambition - James 3:14](#)
- [Earthly, unspiritual, of the devil - James 3:15](#)
- [Disorder and every evil practice - James 3:16](#)
- [Wisdom . . . from heaven - James 3:17](#)
- [Harvest of righteousness - James 3:18](#)

## James 4

- [Causes fights - James 4:1](#)
- [You do not ask God - James 4:2](#)
- [Wrong motives - James 4:3](#)
- [Adulterous - James 4:4](#)
- [Scripture says - James 4:5](#)
- [Humility - James 4:6-8](#)
- [Grieve, mourn and wail - James 4:9-10](#)
- [Slander - James 4:11-12](#)

- [Do not Slander - James 4:11](#)
- [Judge your neighbor? - James 4:12](#)
- [The Sin of Presumption - James 4:13-17](#)
- [Know what will happen - James 4:13-14](#)
- [If it is the Lord's will - James 4:15](#)
- [Boast - James 4:16](#)
- [Who knows the good - James 4:17](#)

## James 5

- [Warnings for the Wealthy - James 5:1-6](#)
- [Rich people - James 5:1](#)
- [Rotted . . . eaten . . . corroded - James 5:2-3](#)
- [Wages you failed to pay - James 5:4](#)
- [Fattened yourselves - James 5:5](#)
- [Condemned and murdered - James 5:6](#)
- [Patience and Perseverance - James 5:7-11](#)
- [Patience, perseverance, and promise - James 5:7-8](#)
- [The Judge is standing at the door! - James 5:9](#)
- [Persevere - James 5:10-11](#)
- [Final Exhortations - James 5:12-19](#)
- [Above all - James 5:12](#)
- [Pray, sing, sick - James 5:13-14](#)
- [Prayer offered in faith - James 5:15](#)
- [Confess your sins - James 5:16](#)
- [Elijah - James 5:17-18](#)
- [Wander from the truth - James 5:19](#)
- [Turns a sinner - James 5:20](#)

## Geoff Thomas Sermons on the Epistle of James Well Done

## James 1

- [Foreword To This Series On The Epistle Of James](#)
- [1:1 The Letter Of James](#)
- [1:2-4 Handling Trials](#)
- [1:5-8 Becoming Wise](#)
- [1:9-11 Taking Pride In Our High Position](#)
- [1:12 Receiving The Crown Of Life](#)
- [1:13-16 The Genesis Of Sin](#)
- [1:16-18 The Giving Father](#)
- [1:19-21 Achieving The Righteous Life](#)
- [1:22-25 The Way Of Blessing](#)
- [1:26-27 What Is Real Religion?](#)

## James 2

- [2:1-7 The Stupidity Of Walking By Sight](#)
- [2:8-13 God's Royal Law Gives Freedom](#)
- [2:14 Salvation Through Faith Alone In Christ Alone](#)
- [2:14-26 Faith Without Works Is Dead](#)

## James 3

- [3:1-12 Taming The Tongue](#)
- [3:13-18 Two Kinds Of Wisdom](#)

#### James 4

- [4:1-3 The Cause Of Frustration](#)
- [4:4-7 The Love Of The Holy Spirit](#)
- [4:7-10 Overcoming The World](#)
- [4:11 & 12 Evil Speaking And Judging](#)
- [4:13-17 What Is Your Life?](#)

#### James 5

- [5:1-6 Warnings To Those Who Live For Money](#)
- [5:7-11 The Grace Of Patience](#)
- [5:12 Do Not Swear](#)
- [5:13-16 The Prayer Of Faith Will Save The Sick](#)
- [5:16-18 A Righteous Man's Praying](#)
- [5:19 & 20 Restoring The Wanderers](#)

## DAVID E THOMPSON

### Expository Sermons

### James

About 160 pages of well done exposition on 20 PDF's.

- [James Introduction](#)
- [James 1:2-4](#)
- [James 1:5-8](#)
- [James 1:9-12](#)
- [James 1:13-18](#)
- [James 1:19-26](#)
- [James 1:26-27](#)
- [James 2:1-13](#)
- [James 2:14-26](#)
- [James 3:1-12](#)
- [James 3:13-18](#)
- [James 4:1-6](#)
- [James 4:7-10](#)
- [James 4:11-12](#)
- [James 4:13-17](#)
- [James 5:1-6](#)
- [James 5:7-11](#)
- [James 5:12](#)
- [James 5:13-15](#)
- [James 5:16-20](#)

**Today's Word**  
**Verse by Verse Commentary**  
**on James**  
**Grant Richison**

- [Intro](#)
- [James 1:1](#)
- [James 1:2](#)
- [James 1:2b](#)
- [James 1:2c](#)
- [James 1:2d](#)
- [James 1:2e](#)
- [James 1:2f](#)
- [James 1:3](#)
- [James 1:3b](#)
- [James 1:3c](#)
- [James 1:4](#)
- [James 1:4b](#)
- [James 1:4c](#)
- [James 1:5](#)
- [James 1:5b](#)
- [James 1:5c](#)
- [James 1:5d](#)
- [James 1:6](#)
- [James 1:6b](#)
- [James 1:7](#)
- [James 1:8](#)
- [James 1:9](#)
- [James 1:10](#)
- [James 1:11](#)
- [James 1:12](#)
- [James 1:12b](#)
- [James 1:12c](#)
- [James 1:12d](#)
- [James 1:13](#)
- [James 1:13b](#)
- [James 1:14](#)
- [James 1:14b](#)
- [James 1:15](#)
- [James 1:15b](#)
- [James 1:16](#)
- [James 1:17](#)
- [James 1:17b](#)
- [James 1:18](#)
- [James 1:18b](#)
- [James 1:18c](#)
- [James 1:18d](#)
- [James 1:19](#)
- [James 1:19b](#)
- [James 1:19c](#)
- [James 1:20](#)
- [James 1:21](#)
- [James 1:21b](#)
- [James 1:21c](#)
- [James 1:21d](#)
- [James 1:21e](#)
- [James 1:21f](#)
- [James 1:21g](#)
- [James 1:22](#)

- [James 1:22b](#)
- [James 1:22c](#)
- [James 1:23](#)
- [James 1:24](#)
- [James 1:24b](#)
- [James 1:25](#)
- [James 1:25b](#)
- [James 1:25c](#)
- [James 1:26](#)
- [James 1:26b](#)
- [James 1:27](#)
- [James 2:1](#)
- [James 2:2](#)
- [James 2:3-4](#)
- [James 2:5](#)
- [James 2:5b](#)
- [James 2:5c](#)
- [James 2:6](#)
- [James 2:7](#)
- [James 2:8](#)
- [James 2:9](#)
- [James 2:10](#)
- [James 2:10b](#)
- [James 2:11](#)
- [James 2:11b](#)
- [James 2:12](#)
- [James 2:12b](#)
- [James 2:13](#)
- [James 2:13b](#)
- [James 2:14](#)
- [James 2:14b](#)
- [James 2:14c](#)
- [James 2:15](#)
- [James 2:16](#)
- [James 2:17](#)
- [James 2:18](#)
- [James 2:19](#)
- [James 2:20](#)
- [James 2:21](#)
- [James 2:21b](#)
- [James 2:22](#)
- [James 2:23](#)
- [James 2:23b](#)
- [James 2:24](#)
- [James 2:25](#)
- [James 2:26](#)
- [James 3:1](#)
- [James 3:1b](#)
- [James 3:2](#)
- [James 3:2b](#)
- [James 3:3](#)
- [James 3:4](#)
- [James 3:5](#)
- [James 3:6](#)
- [James 3:6b](#)
- [James 3:6c](#)
- [James 3:7](#)

- [James 3:8](#)
- [James 3:9](#)
- [James 3:10](#)
- [James 3:11](#)
- [James 3:12](#)
- [James 3:13](#)
- [James 3:13b](#)
- [James 3:13c](#)
- [James 3:14](#)
- [James 3:14b](#)
- [James 3:14c](#)
- [James 3:14d](#)
- [James 3:15](#)
- [James 3:15b](#)
- [James 3:15c](#)
- [James 3:15d](#)
- [James 3:16](#)
- [James 3:17](#)
- [James 3:17b](#)
- [James 3:17c](#)
- [James 3:17d](#)
- [James 3:17e](#)
- [James 3:17f](#)
- [James 3:17g](#)
- [James 3:17h](#)
- [James 3:17i](#)
- [James 3:18](#)
- [James 3:18b](#)
- [James 4:1](#)
- [James 4:1b](#)
- [James 4:1c](#)
- [James 4:2](#)
- [James 4:2b](#)
- [James 4:2c](#)
- [James 4:2d](#)
- [James 4:3](#)
- [James 4:4](#)
- [James 4:4b](#)
- [James 4:4c](#)
- [James 4:5](#)
- [James 4:6](#)
- [James 4:6b](#)
- [James 4:6c](#)
- [James 4:7](#)
- [James 4:7b](#)
- [James 4:7c](#)
- [James 4:8](#)
- [James 4:8b](#)
- [James 4:8c](#)
- [James 4:9](#)
- [James 4:9b](#)
- [James 4:9c](#)
- [James 4:9d](#)
- [James 4:9e](#)
- [James 4:10](#)
- [James 4:11](#)



- [James 4:11b](#)
- [James 4:11c](#)
- [James 4:11d](#)
- [James 4:11e](#)
- [James 4:12](#)
- [James 4:12b](#)
- [James 4:12c](#)
- [James 4:13](#)
- [James 4:13b](#)
- [James 4:13c](#)
- [James 4:13d](#)
- [James 4:13e](#)
- [James 4:14](#)
- [James 4:14b](#)
- [James 4:15](#)
- [James 4:16](#)
- [James 4:17](#)
- [James 4:17b](#)
- [James 5:1](#)
- [James 5:1b](#)
- [James 5:2](#)
- [James 5:2b](#)
- [James 5:3](#)
- [James 5:3b](#)
- [James 5:4](#)
- [James 5:5](#)
- [James 5:6](#)
- [James 5:7](#)
- [James 5:7b](#)
- [James 5:7c](#)
- [James 5:8](#)
- [James 5:8b](#)
- [James 5:9](#)
- [James 5:9b](#)
- [James 5:10](#)
- [James 5:11](#)
- [James 5:11b](#)
- [James 5:11c](#)
- [James 5:12](#)
- [James 5:12b](#)
- [James 5:12c](#)
- [James 5:13](#)
- [James 5:13b](#)
- [James 5:14](#)
- [James 5:14b](#)
- [James 5:15](#)
- [James 5:15b](#)
- [James 5:16](#)
- [James 5:16b](#)
- [James 5:16c](#)
- [James 5:17](#)
- [James 5:17b](#)
- [James 5:18](#)
- [James 5:19](#)
- [James 5:20](#)

## Valley Bible Church

### Sermon Series on James

- [Sermons on James](#) - find sermons on following. For Pdf select "Download" and then Transcript
- James 1:2-12 Perseverance
- James 1:2 Joyous Attitude
- James 1:3-4 The fruit of endurance
- James 1:3-4 The fruit of adversity
- James 1:5-8 Strategic and Sincere Prayer Life
- James 1:9-12 A Heart Set on Things Above
- James 1:13-14 The nature of evil and man
- James 1:15-16 The nature of lust
- James 1:17 The nature of God
- James 1:18 The cause of regeneration
- James 1:18 The means and purpose of regeneration
- James 1:19-20 Quick to hear
- James 1:19-20 Slow to speak
- James 1:19-20 Slow to anger
- James 1:21 A pure heart
- James 1:22-25 The demand for active obedience
- James 1:22-25 The hearer and the doer
- James 1:22-25 Blasphemous, filthy, lying speech
- James 1:22-25 Complaining, boastful speech
- James 1:22-25 Angry, careless speech
- James 1:22-25 Adoration, appreciation speech
- James 1:22-25 Confessing speech
- James 1:22-25 Conciliatory speech
- James 1:22-25 Direct thankful speech
- James 1:22-25 Indirect thankful speech
- James 1:22-25 Supplication speech
- James 1:22-25 Saving speech
- James 1:26-27 Genuine concern for the welfare of others
- James 1:26-27 Separation from the world
- James 2:1 The Principle of Partiality
- James 2:2-4 The Example of Partiality
- James 2:5-7 The inconsistency with God's choice of the poor
- James 2:5-7 The inconsistency with the conduct of the rich
- James 2:8-11 The Violation in Partiality
- James 2:12-13 The Appeal Against Partiality
- James 2:14-20 Empty confession
- James 2:14-20 False compassion
- James 2:14-20 Shallow conviction
- James 2:21-26 Illustrations of living faith
- James 3:1 the potential to bring judgment
- James 3:2-4 The potential to affect our entire life
- James 3:5-6 What an evil report is
- James 3:5-6 Things to consider about ourselves
- James 3:5-6 Things to consider about what we say
- James 3:7-8 The potential to become unruly (3:7-8)
- James 3:13 The challenge to wisdom (3:13)
- James 3:14 The motivation of false wisdom (3:14)
- James 3:15-16 The characteristics of false wisdom (3:15-16)
- James 3:17-18 The motivation of the wisdom from above
- James 3:17-18 Peaceable and gentle
- James 3:17-18 Reasonable
- James 3:17-18 Full of mercy & good fruits, unwavering, without hypocrisy, results of the wisdom from above

- James 4:1a Turmoil in our relationship with others
- James 4:1b-3 Uncontrolled desire
- James 4:1b-3 Unfulfilled desire
- James 4:1b-3 Selfish desire
- James 4:1b-3 Abiding in Christ
- James 4:1b-3 Praying in Christ's name
- James 4:4-6 Hostility toward God
- James 4:4-6 Disregard for the Scripture
- James 4:4-6 A proud spirit
- James 4:7-10 Humility
- James 4:8 Drawing near to God
- James 4:11-12 Avoiding destructive words
- James 4:13-17 Presumptuous planning
- James 5:1-6 Indictment for hoarding
- James 5:1-6 Indictment for fraud, self-indulgence and murder
- James 5:7-9 Be patient and positive
- James 5:10-11 Persevere
- James 5:12 Lying speech (5:12)
- James 5:13 Comfort
- James 5:13 Spiritual life and growth
- James 5:14-15 The problem
- James 5:14-15 Expectations
- James 5:14-15 Miracles
- James 5:16-18 What we are to do
- James 5:16-18 What we can count on
- James 5:19-20 The role of caring Christians
- James 5:19-20 The restoration of professing believers
- James 5:19-20 Applying the test of faith properly
- James 5:19-20 Once saved, always saved

**Marvin Vincent**  
**Emphasis on Greek Word Study**  
**on James**

- [Introduction](#)
- [James 1](#)
- [James 2](#)
- [James 3](#)
- [James 4](#)
- [James 5](#)

**Steve Zeisler**  
**James - Wisdom that Comes from Heaven**

15 Feb 2015	<a href="#">The Priority of Prayer</a>	James 5:13-20	Zeisler, Steve Immortal. Invisible.
20 Feb 2011	<a href="#">Patience and Prayer</a>	James 5:7-20	Zeisler, Steve Wisdom That Comes From Heaven
13 Feb 2011	<a href="#">If the Lord Wills</a>	James 4:11-17, 5:1-6	Zeisler, Steve Wisdom That Comes From Heaven
06 Feb 2011	<a href="#">Interior Warfare</a>	James 4:1-10	Zeisler, Steve Wisdom That Comes From Heaven

30 Jan 2011	<a href="#">The Gentleness of Wisdom</a>	James 3:13-18	Zeisler, Steve	Wisdom That Comes From Heaven
23 Jan 2011	<a href="#">Freed Speech</a>	James 3:1-12	Zeisler, Steve	Wisdom That Comes From Heaven
16 Jan 2011	<a href="#">Faith in Action</a>	James 2:14-26	Zeisler, Steve	Wisdom That Comes From Heaven
09 Jan 2011	<a href="#">The Law of Liberty</a>	James 2:5-13	Zeisler, Steve	Wisdom That Comes From Heaven
02 Jan 2011	<a href="#">A New Year's Revolution</a>	James 2:1-4	Zeisler, Steve	Wisdom That Comes From Heaven
21 Nov 2010	<a href="#">True Religion</a>	James 1:26-27	Zeisler, Steve	Wisdom That Comes From Heaven
14 Nov 2010	<a href="#">The Face in the Mirror</a>	James 1:19-25	Zeisler, Steve	Wisdom That Comes From Heaven
31 Oct 2010	<a href="#">Born of the Truth</a>	James 1:12-18	Zeisler, Steve	Wisdom That Comes From Heaven
24 Oct 2010	<a href="#">Suffering Successfully</a>	James 1:2-11	Zeisler, Steve	Wisdom That Comes From Heaven
17 Oct 2010	<a href="#">Old Family Recipes</a>	James 1:1	Zeisler, Steve	Wisdom That Comes From Heaven
27 Jan 2001	<a href="#">The Real Thing</a>	James 1:19-27	Hall, Danny	Looking at Life Through the Eyes of Faith
20 Jan 2001	<a href="#">Don't Blame Me</a>	James 1:12-18	Hall, Danny	Looking at Life Through the Eyes of Faith
13 Jan 2001	<a href="#">Keeping Up With the Joneses</a>	James 1:9-11	Hall, Danny	Looking at Life Through the Eyes of Faith
06 Jan 2001	<a href="#">How Do I Look?</a>	James 1:1-8	Hall, Danny	Looking at Life Through the Eyes of Faith
23 Jan 1999	<a href="#">Seeing Suffering From God's Point Of View</a>	James 1:2-11	Goins, Doug	Great Truths Reconsidered
09 Nov 1997	<a href="#">Thoughts on Peace</a>	James	Wise, Ted	A Weekly Commentary
31 Dec 1967	<a href="#">James: The Activity of Faith</a>	James	Stedman, Ray	Adventuring through the Bible
29 Apr 1956	<a href="#">The Christian and Worldliness</a>	James 4:4	Stedman, Ray	Main Service

## SERMONS BY VERSE

### JAMES 1

<a href="#">A Servant</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">A Servant of God</a>	<a href="#">F. T. Basett, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">A Servant of God and of Christ</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">An Argument for the Deity of Christ</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">Fourth Sunday After Easter Second Sermon</a>	<a href="#">Martin Luther</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">George Buchanan. Scholar</a>	<a href="#">Charles Kingsley</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">God Regards the Afflicted</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">Moral Relationship Better than Carnal</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">On Charity</a>	<a href="#">John Wesley</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">Peace Heightened into Joy</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">Servants of God and Christ</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>

<a href="#">Service</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">Service the True Idea of a Christian Life</a>	<a href="#">Joseph S. Exell, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">St. James and His Epistle</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">The Dispersion</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">The Dispersion</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">The Dispersion</a>	<a href="#">C. Wordsworth.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">The Ministry of James</a>	<a href="#">U. R. Thomas.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">The Writer and His Work</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1</a>
<a href="#">A Joyful Salutation for a Time of Adversity</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 1:1-4</a>
<a href="#">A Deep Spring of Joy</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Advantage of Adversity</a>	<a href="#">R. V. Lawrence.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">All Joy in All Trials</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Benefit of Temptations</a>	<a href="#">E. B. Pusey, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Christian Pefection</a>	<a href="#">F. Montague Miller.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Christ's School of Suffering</a>	<a href="#">W. Hofacker.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">God's School of Trial for the Good</a>	<a href="#">U. R. Thomas.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Incentives to Patience</a>	<a href="#">W. Jowett, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Joy Amidst Sorrow</a>	<a href="#">A. Maclaren, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Joy Commendable in Trouble</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Hall.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Joy in Serious Trial</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Joy in Temptation</a>	<a href="#">J. Ayre, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Joy in Trial</a>		<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Joy in Tribulation</a>	<a href="#">Sunday at Home.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Life a Perpetual Discipline</a>	<a href="#">R. W. Dale, LL. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Manifold Temptations Needed</a>	<a href="#">R. W. Dale, LL. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Mercies Travel Along Dark Way</a>	<a href="#">J. W. Dally.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Patience and Fortitude</a>	<a href="#">John Ruskin.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Patience Godlike</a>	<a href="#">Canon Liddon.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Patience Makes the Burden Lighter</a>		<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Patience Waiting Upon Providence</a>	<a href="#">Jeremy Taylor, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Rules Whereby to Estimate Trials</a>	<a href="#">T. Mounters.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Shaped by Sorrow</a>	<a href="#">R. V. Lawrence.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Temptation a Benefaction</a>	<a href="#">Prof. Hy. Drummond.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Temptation May be a Sign of Grace</a>		<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Temptations Need not Discourage</a>	<a href="#">T. Wilcocks.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">The Advantage of Temptation</a>	<a href="#">R. W. Dale, LL. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">The Afflictions of the Saints Diverse</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">The Benefit of Trial</a>	<a href="#">A. S. Patterson, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>

<a href="#">The Christian's Duty in Times of Trial</a>	<a href="#">J. A. Alexander, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">The Function of Trial</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">The Joyous End of Trial</a>	<a href="#">W. G. Pascoe.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">The Power of Trial</a>	<a href="#">Joseph S. Exell, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">The Record of a Dark Day</a>		<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">The Sphere of Patience</a>	<a href="#">E. Bersier, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">The Strange Paradox</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">The Use of Trial</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Trial a Blessing</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Trial a Boon</a>	<a href="#">A. R. Fausset, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Trial and Joy</a>	<a href="#">Peter Rutherford.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Trial of Faith Works Patience</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Trials</a>	<a href="#">W. Ormiston, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">Trials the Law of Life</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:2-4</a>
<a href="#">On Patience</a>	<a href="#">H. Belfrage, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">On Patience</a>	<a href="#">John Wesley</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">Patience</a>	<a href="#">A. P. Peabody.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">Patience</a>	<a href="#">R. Collyer.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">Patience</a>	<a href="#">E. Warre, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">Patience and Perfection</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">Patience Needed by God's Workers</a>	<a href="#">A. Watson, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">Patience Under Afflictions</a>	<a href="#">Bp. E. Hopkins.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">The Completion of the Godly Character</a>	<a href="#">F. T. Bassett, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">The Fruits of Patience</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">The Lesson of Patience</a>	<a href="#">R. Newton, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">The Perfect Work of Patience</a>	<a href="#">E. J. Hardy, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">The Perfect Work of Patience</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:4</a>
<a href="#">Asking Wisdom from God</a>	<a href="#">J. F. B. Tinling, B. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Asking Wisdom in Trial</a>	<a href="#">E. Bayley, B.D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Divine Liberality</a>		<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Every Trite Prayer Answered</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">God Gives Without Upbraiding</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">God Will Give Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">God's Giving</a>	<a href="#">R. W. Dale, LL. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">God's Manner of Giving</a>	<a href="#">R. Johnstone, LL. B.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Humility of Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">In Search of the Highest Wisdom</a>		<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Liberal Answers to Prayer</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Reynolds.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>

<a href="#">Liberal Gifts</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Loving Advice for Anxious Seekers</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Needed Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">D. Young, B. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Prayer for Wisdom</a>		<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Religion the Highest Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">R. Johnstone, LL. B.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Religious Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">J. Jortin, . D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Right Judgment</a>	<a href="#">W. E. Heygate M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">The Amazing Kindness of God</a>	Homilist	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">The Characteristic of Real Wisdom</a>	Bengel's Life	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">The Discipline of Need</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">The Giving God</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">The Liberality of God</a>	<a href="#">T. Stephenson.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">What is Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Wisdom -- How to be Obtained</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Wisdom and Prayer</a>	Bengel's Life	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Wisdom to be Asked of God</a>	<a href="#">M. F. Sadler, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Wisdom to be Obtained from God Alone</a>	<a href="#">J. Foote, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">Wisdom to be Sought from God</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5</a>
<a href="#">The Prayer of Faith</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5-8</a>
<a href="#">Wisdom for Those Who Ask it</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 1:5-8</a>
<a href="#">A Royal Waverer</a>		<a href="#">James 1:6</a>
<a href="#">Doubts Neutralise</a>	<a href="#">G. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:6</a>
<a href="#">Faith in Prayer</a>	<a href="#">D. Clarkson, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:6</a>
<a href="#">Faith Necessary to Successful Prayer</a>	New Cyclopaedia of Illustrations	<a href="#">James 1:6</a>
<a href="#">How Must We Pray in Faith</a>	<a href="#">Thos. White, LL. B.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:6</a>
<a href="#">Man Given to Doubting</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:6</a>
<a href="#">Unstable Men</a>	<a href="#">W. H. Burton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:6</a>
<a href="#">Want of Application</a>	<a href="#">S. Smiles.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:6</a>
<a href="#">Wavering Prayer</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:6</a>
<a href="#">Wavering Prayers</a>	<a href="#">B. Jacobi.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:6</a>
<a href="#">Unbelieving Prayer Useless</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:7</a>
<a href="#">A Double-Minded Man</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:8</a>
<a href="#">Double-Mindedness</a>	<a href="#">J. Foster.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:8</a>
<a href="#">Instability of the Double-Souled</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:8</a>
<a href="#">The Double-Minded Man</a>	<a href="#">P. Houghton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:8</a>
<a href="#">The Double-Minded Man</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Smalridge.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:8</a>
<a href="#">The Folly of Double-Mindedness</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Smalridge.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:8</a>

<a href="#">The Instability of a Double-Minded</a>	<a href="#">John Mason, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:8</a>
<a href="#">The Sinfulness of Double-Mindedness</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Smalridge.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:8</a>
<a href="#">The Uneasiness of Double-Mindedness</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Smalridge.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:8</a>
<a href="#">Chastening and Reward</a>	<a href="#">The Christian World Pulpit</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Christian Brotherhood</a>	<a href="#">U. R. Thomas.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Delusive Nature of Riches</a>		<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Discipline of Change</a>	<a href="#">W. Fox.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Dying Rich</a>		<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Exaltation and Humiliation</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Fading Splendour</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Grave Reverses a Decisive Test of Character</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">How to be Rich</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Phillips Brooks.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Human Exaltation and Humiliation</a>	<a href="#">J. Briggs.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Humiliation and Exaltation</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Improved by Adversity</a>		<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Poor and Rich Believers</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Rejoicing in God</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Riches</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">The Blade of Grass</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">The Glory of Manhood in Christ</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">The Gospel Exalting the Humble Christian and Abasing the Rich</a>	<a href="#">W. Hancock, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">The Metaphors of St. James</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">The Poor and the Rich Brother</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">The Rich Brother</a>	<a href="#">A. S. Patterson, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">The True Christian Temper</a>	<a href="#">T. Manrope.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:9-11</a>
<a href="#">Advantage of Temptation</a>	<a href="#">S. Rutherford.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Benefit of Adversity</a>		<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Blessing in Trial</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Christ Tried</a>	<a href="#">J. W. Hardman, LL. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Divine Testing</a>	<a href="#">H. J. Wilmot Buxton, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Enduring Temptation</a>	<a href="#">A. C. Watson, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Enduring Temptation</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Enduring Temptations</a>	<a href="#">I. S. Spencer, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Sermon on a Martyr's Day</a>	<a href="#">Susannah Winkworth</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Strength Through Trial</a>	<a href="#">J. W. Hardman, LL. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Temptation Does not Create Evil</a>	<a href="#">W. W. Champneys, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Temptation: its Origin and End</a>	<a href="#">H. Farley, B. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">The Benefits of Affliction</a>	<a href="#">R. Baxter.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>



<a href="#">The Blessedness of Enduring Temptation</a>	<a href="#">J. Jowett, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">The Crown of Life</a>	<a href="#">B. Jacobi.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">The Crowning of Patient Endurance</a>	<a href="#">J. M. Sherwood, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">The Discipline of Temptation</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Temple.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">The Flag Nailed to the Mast</a>	<a href="#">J. W. Hardman, LL. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">The Good Life Exposed to Temptation</a>		<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">The Need of Testing</a>	<a href="#">F. M. Miller.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">The Probation of Man</a>	<a href="#">James Bromley.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">The Rewards for Enduring Temptation</a>	<a href="#">Evangelical Preacher</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">The Secret and the Reward of Constancy</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">The Tempted Soul Crowned</a>	<a href="#">J. Irons.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Trial a Source of Fruitfulness</a>		<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Trial Increases Usefulness</a>	<a href="#">J. W. Hardman, LL. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Trials Endured</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">Tried Christians Useful</a>	<a href="#">J. W. Hardman, LL. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">True Blessedness Here and Hereafter</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12</a>
<a href="#">The Natural History of Evil</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12-15</a>
<a href="#">Temptation and its History</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12-18</a>
<a href="#">A Tremendous Genealogy</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Beginnings of Sin</a>	<a href="#">T. Adams.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Death, the Result of Sin</a>	<a href="#">R. Johnstone, LL. B.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Drawn and Dragged</a>	<a href="#">W. Arnot.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Drawn Away and Enticed</a>	<a href="#">J. Caldwell, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Evil Self-Originated</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Evil: its Issue</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Evil: its Origin</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">God Tempts no Man</a>	<a href="#">John Johnston.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Iniquity Finished</a>	<a href="#">Daniel A. Clark.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Man not Tempted by God</a>	<a href="#">W. W. Champneys.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Of the Nature of Temptations</a>	<a href="#">S. Charke, D.D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Sin</a>	<a href="#">Dr. Schwarz.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Sin Destructive</a>		<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Sin in the Heart</a>	<a href="#">T. Brackenbury.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Sin is Fatal to the Soul</a>	<a href="#">Dean Goulburn.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Sin Will Destroy the Sinner</a>	<a href="#">W. Arnot, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Sin's Beginning, Progress, and End</a>	<a href="#">A. Roberts, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Sin's Consummation</a>		<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Temptation to Sin not from God</a>	<a href="#">T. Somerville, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>

<a href="#">Temptations to Evil not from God</a>	<a href="#">J. Abernethy, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Allegory of Sin and Death</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Bitterness of Finished Sin</a>		<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Connection Between Disease and Sin</a>	<a href="#">W. G. Herder.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Consequences of Sin</a>	<a href="#">James Vaughan, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Depravity of the Will the Cause of Sin</a>	<a href="#">R. South, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Natural History of Sin</a>	<a href="#">T. East.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Origin of Evil</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Progress and End of Sin</a>	<a href="#">J. N. Pearson, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Sinner's Progress</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Sins of Men not Chargeable Upon God, But Upon Themselves</a>	<a href="#">Abp. Tillotson.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Temptation not from God</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Vigour of Lust</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">The Workings of Sin</a>	Essex Remembrancer	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">Transferring the Blame of Sin</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:13-15</a>
<a href="#">A Caution Against Error</a>	Sketches of Sermons	<a href="#">James 1:16</a>
<a href="#">Error</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:16</a>
<a href="#">Errors Concerning God to be Avoided</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:16</a>
<a href="#">On Self-Deception</a>	<a href="#">E. Edwards.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:16</a>
<a href="#">All Good is from God</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 1:16, 17</a>
<a href="#">The Days of the Week</a>	<a href="#">Charles Kingsley</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17</a>
<a href="#">The Father of the Lights: a Sermon to Children</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17</a>
<a href="#">Temptation and its History</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	<a href="#">James 1:12-18</a>
<a href="#">All Good is from God</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 1:16, 17</a>
<a href="#">Again, Again, and Again!</a>	<a href="#">J. H. Hitchens, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">All Good Gifts are from God</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">All Good Gifts from Above</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">Different Temperaments Given by God</a>	<a href="#">W. R. Clark, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">Divine Gifts</a>	<a href="#">J. R. Thomson, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">Divine Goodness in Human History</a>	Homilist	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">Every Good and Perfect Gift</a>	<a href="#">James Vaughan, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">Every Good Gift is from God</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">Gifts Front. Above</a>	<a href="#">H. Macmillan, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">God Cannot Change to Become a Tempter</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">God not the Author of Evil, But of Good</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">God the Source of Gifts</a>		<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">God Unchangeable</a>		<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>

<a href="#">God's Gifts to Man</a>	<a href="#">W. H. Murray, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">God's Good Gifts</a>	<a href="#">W. L. Watkinson.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">God's Inflexibility</a>		<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">God's Unchangeableness</a>		<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">Good Things from God</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">Natural and Spiritual Good</a>	<a href="#">T. Townson, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">No Variableness in God</a>	<a href="#">W. G. Humphry, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">Prayer for Light</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">The Best Things are from Shore</a>	<a href="#">H. Macmillan, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">The Changeless Father</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">The Divine Bounty</a>	<a href="#">James Aspinall, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">The Father of Lights</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">The Father of Lights</a>	Christian Age	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">The Father of Lights</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">The Unchangeableness of God</a>	<a href="#">J. Jortin, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">The Unchangeableness of God</a>	<a href="#">Abp. Tillotson.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">The Unchanging God</a>	<a href="#">H. J. Wilmot Buxton, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">The Work of God's Spirit</a>	<a href="#">Canon Kingsley.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:17-18</a>
<a href="#">An Address to the Regenerate, Founded on the Preceding Discourses</a>	<a href="#">Philip Doddridge</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">First-Fruits of His Creatures</a>	<a href="#">A. Maclaren, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">Necessity of The. New Birth</a>	<a href="#">D. L. Moody.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">Regeneration</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">Regeneration More than Self-Improvement</a>	<a href="#">J. F. B. Tinling, B. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">Regeneration the Gift of God</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">Spiritual Life: its Cause and its Grandeur</a>	<a href="#">W. Magill, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">The Chief Good is from God</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">The Gospel the Word of Truth</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">The New Birth: its Nature, Means, and Object</a>	<a href="#">John Budgen, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">The Regenerating Word</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">The Second Birth</a>	<a href="#">A. Roberts, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">The Word the Instrument of Regeneration</a>	<a href="#">S. Charnock, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">The Work of Grace</a>	<a href="#">H. McNeile, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:18</a>
<a href="#">A Good Listener</a>	<a href="#">Letters, May 19, 1735.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">Advice to Talkers</a>		<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">Bad Temper</a>	<a href="#">A. W. Momerie, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">Divine Legislation for Man in a World of Evil</a>	<a href="#">U. R. Thomas.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">Features of God's Family</a>	<a href="#">R. Paisley.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>

<a href="#">Needful to Learn Silence</a>		<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">Simple Duties</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">Specifics Against Wrath</a>	<a href="#">A. Whyte D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">Swift to Hear, and Slow to Speak</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">Swift to Hear, Slow to Speak</a>	<a href="#">On the Death of Mrs. Johnson.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">The Anger of Man</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">The Effect of Man's Wrath in the Agitation of Religious Controversies</a>	<a href="#">T. Chalmers, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">The Equable Temper</a>	Scientific Illustrations and Symbols	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">The Great Talker Artificially Deaf</a>	<a href="#">J. Taylor, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">The Hearing of the Word</a>	<a href="#">J. Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">The Judicial Temper</a>	<a href="#">H. Jones, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">The Pure Word in the Foul Plot</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">The Reception of the Word</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">The Secret of Calmness</a>	<a href="#">K. Arvine.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">Wrath Works not the Righteousness of God</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Mackenzie.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-21</a>
<a href="#">The Law of the New Life</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-27</a>
<a href="#">The Law of the New Life</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	<a href="#">James 1:19-27</a>
<a href="#">Before Sermon, At Sermon, and After Sermon</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">How We May Hear the Word with Profit</a>	<a href="#">Thos. Senior, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">Moral Hindrance to the Reception of the Truth</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">Of Preaching, Hearing, and Practising the Word of God</a>	<a href="#">Joseph Trapp, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">Preparation of Heart</a>	<a href="#">C. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">Receiving the Word</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">Reception of the Gospel with Meekness</a>	<a href="#">S. Estwick, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">The Bible and Human Souls</a>	Homilist	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">The Engrafted Word</a>	<a href="#">Canon Liddon.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">The Engrafted Word</a>	Homilist	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">The Engrafted Word</a>	<a href="#">G. Everard, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">The Engrafted Word</a>	<a href="#">W. M. H. Aitken, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">The Gospel</a>	Homilist	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">The Ingrafted Word</a>	<a href="#">C. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">The Reception of the Divine Word</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">Ways of Treating the Word</a>	<a href="#">W. Arnot, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:21-22</a>
<a href="#">Doers and Non-Doers</a>	<a href="#">W. D. Horwood.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Doers, not Hearers Only</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Doing the Word</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Duty of Hearers</a>	<a href="#">Joseph Marsh.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>

<a href="#">Hearers and Doers</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Hearing and Doing</a>	<a href="#">J. T. Whitley.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Hearing and Doing</a>	<a href="#">S. Cox, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Hearing and Doing</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Hearing and Doing</a>	<a href="#">J. S. Macintosh, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Hearing and Doing</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Hearing and Doing</a>	<a href="#">A. Raleigh, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Hearing with the Conscience</a>	<a href="#">Isaac Walton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Hearing Without Doing</a>	<a href="#">E. Blencowe, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Hearing Without Mending</a>		<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Knowledge and Duty</a>	<a href="#">Canon Duckworth.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Living the Preaching</a>		<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Man's Glass</a>	<a href="#">H. Melvill, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Necessity of Adding Doing to Hearing</a>	<a href="#">T. Hannam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Profitless Hearing</a>	<a href="#">J. T. Tucker.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Self-Deceit of Those Who are Hearers But not Doers of the Word</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Mant.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Self-Deception of Hearers</a>	<a href="#">M. F. Sadler, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Self-Realization</a>	<a href="#">Prof. F. Paget.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Standing Before the Mirror</a>	<a href="#">A. S. Patterson, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">The Danger of Mistaking Knowledge for Obedience</a>	<a href="#">Archdeacon Manning.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">The Divine Mirror</a>	<a href="#">Jas. Noble, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">The Due Receiving of God's Word</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Brownrig.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">The Looking-Glass</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">The Word a Mirror and a Lute</a>	<a href="#">W. Pulsford, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">The Word of Words</a>	<a href="#">U. R. Thomas.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Two Sorts of Hearers</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:22-25</a>
<a href="#">Christianity in Three Aspects</a>	<a href="#">D. Thomas.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">Continuance</a>	<a href="#">A. Farindon, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">Doctrine Rendered into Life</a>	<a href="#">S. Martin.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">Forgetful Hearers</a>	<a href="#">W. H. M. H. Aitken, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">Happiness Connected with Obedience to the Law of Christ</a>	<a href="#">S. Wills, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">Law and Liberty</a>	<a href="#">James Vaughan, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">Looking into the Perfect Law</a>	<a href="#">James Barr, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">Self-Forgetfulness</a>	<a href="#">W. Page Robert. , M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">Slavery and Liberty</a>	<a href="#">H. Melvill, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">Spiritual Mnemonics; or Rules for Improving the Memory</a>	<a href="#">J. Freeman Clarke.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">The Blessedness of Doing</a>	<a href="#">A. Maclaren, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>

<a href="#">The Eye Effects the Sight</a>	<a href="#">A. Farindon, B. D. .</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">The Gospel Law</a>		<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">The Gospel the Perfect Law of Liberty</a>		<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">The Law of Liberty</a>	<a href="#">Joseph Taylor.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">The Nature Or the Gospel Law</a>	<a href="#">A. Farindon, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">The Perfect Law</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">The Perfect Law and its Doers</a>	<a href="#">A. Maclaren, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">The Perfect Law of Liberty</a>	<a href="#">W. M. Punshon, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">The Perfect Law of Liberty</a>	<a href="#">Systematic Bible Teacher.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">The Perfect Law of Liberty</a>	<a href="#">J. Lewis.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">The Perfect Law of Liberty</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">The Perfect Law of Liberty</a>	<a href="#">R. Treffry.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">True Liberty</a>		<a href="#">James 1:25</a>
<a href="#">A False and a True Religious Ritual</a>	<a href="#">U. R. Thomas.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">A Mistake as to Religion</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">A Sign of a Seeming Religion</a>	<a href="#">M. S. Patterson, D. D</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">An Unbridled Tongue, a Sign of a Vain Religion</a>	<a href="#">J. Hazlegrave, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">Christianity a Life</a>	<a href="#">A. Maclaren, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">Government of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">T. Raffles, LL. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">Religion</a>	<a href="#">Canon Puckle.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">Religion a Life</a>	<a href="#">W. Cotton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">Sins of the Tongue</a>	Homilist	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">The Government of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">R. H. McKim, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">The Regulation of Speech</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">The True Ritualism</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26, 27</a>
<a href="#">Tongue-Sins</a>	<a href="#">D. Moore, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">True Religion</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">Vain Religion and True</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:26-27</a>
<a href="#">A Scholar and a Sick Woman</a>	<a href="#">K. Arvine.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Active Charity a Part of Pure Religion</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Sumner.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Benevolence and Purity Essential to True Religion</a>	<a href="#">J. Davies, B.D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Benevolence and Self-Government Enforced</a>	<a href="#">T. Sharpies, B. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Charity and Unworldliness</a>	<a href="#">Almoni Peloni.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Charity Pure</a>		<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Christianity Beneficent</a>	<a href="#">H. P. Hughes, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">God-Like to Live for Others</a>	<a href="#">A. C. Price, B. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Philanthropy and Piety</a>		<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Pure and Undefined Religion</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>

<a href="#">Pure and Undefined Religion</a>	<a href="#">A. Farindon, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Pure Religion</a>	<a href="#">C. S. Robinson, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">The Blessedness of Charity</a>	<a href="#">M. G. Pearse.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">The Egyptian Emblem of Charity</a>	<a href="#">A. T. Pierson, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">The Evidence of True Religion</a>	<a href="#">J. M. Charlton, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">The Ritual of the Gospel</a>	<a href="#">F. T. Bassett, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">The True Ideal of Religion</a>	<a href="#">J. C. Lees, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">The True Tests of Faith</a>	<a href="#">S. Robins, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">The Wisdom of Religion</a>	<a href="#">W. Birch.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Traces of Jewish Habits of Thought</a>	<a href="#">Almoni Peloni.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">True Religion</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Unspotted from the World</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Phillips Brooks.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Unspotted from the World</a>	<a href="#">F. T. Bassett, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Unstained Purity Seen Best in Heaven</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Visiting</a>	<a href="#">Almoni Peloni.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Visiting the Fatherless and Widows</a>	<a href="#">L. Butler, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Why Men Should Minister to the Necessity of Their Brethren</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>
<a href="#">Work for Orphans</a>	<a href="#">Robert Koenig.</a>	<a href="#">James 1:27</a>

## JAMES 2

<a href="#">Dr. Beardsley's Address</a>	<a href="#">Various</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1</a>
<a href="#">A Comprehensive Admonition</a>	<a href="#">W. Jay.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">A Gold-Ringed Man</a>	<a href="#">Dean Pumptre.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">A Rogue in the Heart</a>	<a href="#">M. Luther.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">A Threefold Sin</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Bowling to an Old Coat</a>	<a href="#">H. O. Mackey.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Degrees of Honour in the Church</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Despising the Poor</a>	<a href="#">Anon.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Dishonouring Whom God Honours</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Evil Thoughts</a>		<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">God Honouring. Men Despising</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumtre.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Grateful for Poverty</a>	<a href="#">K. Arvine.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Little Happiness with Rich Men</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Men Who Despise the Poor</a>	<a href="#">E. West.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Oppression</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Our Judgments of Others</a>	<a href="#">A. L. Moore, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Penury not the Deepest Poverty</a>	<a href="#">J. O. Dykes, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>

<a href="#">Poor Yet Good</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Poverty Gives Opportunity for Manifold Virtues</a>	<a href="#">Jeremy Taylor, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Professors, Yet Persecutors</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Respect of Persons</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Respect of Persons</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Respect of Persons</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Respect of Persons in Church</a>	<a href="#">Autobiography of Bp. Gobat.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Respect of Persons in Religious Matters</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Showing Off Dress in Church</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Sins of the Rich Against the Poor</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Taking Undue Advantage of Poverty</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">The Poor Chosen by God</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">The Poor to be Treated Equitably</a>	<a href="#">Jeremy Taylor, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">The Rich and the Poor</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">The Sin of Neglecting the Poor</a>	<a href="#">W. Cadman, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">To the Poor</a>	<a href="#">G. Brooks.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Tyranny of Money</a>	<a href="#">J. Ruskin.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Virtue the Way to Honour</a>	<a href="#">T. Watson.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Without Respect of Persons</a>		<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Wrong Social Distinctions</a>	<a href="#">B. Jacobi.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Your Synagogue</a>	<a href="#">F. T. Bassett, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-7</a>
<a href="#">Respect of Persons</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	<a href="#">James 2:1-13</a>
<a href="#">I am as Good as You V. You are as Good as I</a>		<a href="#">James 2:8-9</a>
<a href="#">Love of Neighbour</a>	<a href="#">Archdeacon Farrar.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:8-9</a>
<a href="#">Love of Our Neighbour</a>		<a href="#">James 2:8-9</a>
<a href="#">Love of Our Neighbour not to be Limited by Desert</a>	<a href="#">Bishop Wilson.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:8-9</a>
<a href="#">Love the Law of the Kingdom</a>		<a href="#">James 2:8-9</a>
<a href="#">Love to the Neighbour</a>	<a href="#">D. Jackson.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:8-9</a>
<a href="#">My Neighbour</a>	<a href="#">Bp. S. S. Harris.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:8-9</a>
<a href="#">Neighbourly Consideration</a>		<a href="#">James 2:8-9</a>
<a href="#">The Royal Law</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:8-9</a>
<a href="#">The Royal Law</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:8-9</a>
<a href="#">The Suffering of Injustice</a>	<a href="#">K. Arvine.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:8-9</a>
<a href="#">Stumbling in One Point</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 2:8-11</a>
<a href="#">All Sin has One Root</a>	<a href="#">A. Maclaren, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Convicted as Transgressors</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Danger of a Single</a>		<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Every Command to be Observed</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>



<a href="#">Guilty of All</a>	<a href="#">B. Beddome, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Guilty of All</a>	<a href="#">H. Usher, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Merciful Severity</a>	<a href="#">Family Treasury</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">No Little Sins</a>	<a href="#">C. S. Robinson, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Not Worse than Others</a>		<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Offending in One Point</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Offending in One Point</a>	<a href="#">Tirinus.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">On Keeping God's Law</a>	<a href="#">Edward Fowler, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">One Omission Injurious</a>		<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">One Transgression of the Law</a>		<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Potential Transgression</a>	<a href="#">E. H. Plumptre, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Real Obedience in All Things</a>	<a href="#">E. B. Pusey, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Rejected for One Flaw</a>	<a href="#">A. B. Grosart, LL. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">The Broken Bridge</a>		<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">The Condemning Power of God's Law</a>	<a href="#">H. Smith, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">The Defectiveness of Human Righteousness</a>	<a href="#">W. H. Cooper.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">The Duty of an Uniform and Unreserved Obedience</a>	<a href="#">J. Seed, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">The Entirety of God's Law</a>	<a href="#">A. B. Grosart, LL. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">The Inviolability of the Whole Law</a>	<a href="#">G. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">The Law of Philanthropy</a>	<a href="#">U. R. Thomas.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">The Necessity of Universal Obedience</a>	<a href="#">J. Rogers, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">The Necessity of Universal Obedience</a>	<a href="#">J. Saurin.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">The Necessity of Unreserved Obedience</a>	<a href="#">T. Gisborne, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">The Prejudices of Professing Christians</a>	<a href="#">D. Welsh, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Universal Obedience</a>	<a href="#">J. B. Sumner, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:10-13</a>
<a href="#">Amenable to the Law of Liberty</a>	<a href="#">A. S. Patterson, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:12</a>
<a href="#">Law and Liberty</a>	<a href="#">G. H. Fowler.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:12</a>
<a href="#">The Gospel a Law of Liberty</a>	<a href="#">J. Abernethy, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:12</a>
<a href="#">The Law of Liberty</a>	<a href="#">R. A. Hallam, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:12</a>
<a href="#">The Law of Liberty</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Phillips Brooks.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:12</a>
<a href="#">The Law of Liberty</a>	<a href="#">Dean Gregory.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:12</a>
<a href="#">Law and Judgment</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 2:12, 13</a>
<a href="#">Judged Without Mercy</a>	<a href="#">F. T. Bussett, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:13</a>
<a href="#">Judgment Without Mercy</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:13</a>
<a href="#">Mercy Finds Mercy</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:13</a>
<a href="#">Mercy Rejoiceth Against Judgment</a>	<a href="#">L. F. Dimmick, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:13</a>
<a href="#">Mercy's Triumphs</a>	<a href="#">J. Vaughan, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:13</a>
<a href="#">Works the Test of Faith</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-19</a>

<a href="#">A Barren Faith</a>	<a href="#">M. Luther.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">A Child of God Cannot Live an Ungodly Life</a>	<a href="#">Sword and Trowel.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">A Dead Faith</a>	<a href="#">J. H. Hambleton.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">A Living Faith</a>	<a href="#">Abp. Sumner.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">A Working Faith Necessary</a>	<a href="#">R. Erskine.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Abraham the Friend of God</a>	Essex Remembrancer	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Abraham the Friend of God</a>	<a href="#">Thos. Coleman.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Abraham the Friend of God</a>	<a href="#">T. Kidd.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Abraham the Friend of God</a>		<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Abraham's Faith and Privileges</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Believing and Doing</a>	<a href="#">S. Rutherford.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Believing and Working</a>		<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Cheap Benevolence</a>		<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Conviction not Conversion</a>		<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Creed and Conduct</a>	<a href="#">T. Bagley.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Doctrine and Practice</a>	<a href="#">Life of Archbishop Whately.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Doing Better than Talking</a>		<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Empty-Headed</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, . D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith</a>	<a href="#">J. Parker, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith a Nerve-Centre</a>	<a href="#">Robt. Whyte, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith and Emotion</a>	<a href="#">J. Parker, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith and its Manifestation</a>	<a href="#">A. Maclaren, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith and Works</a>	<a href="#">T. Guthrie, D D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith and Works</a>	<a href="#">Archbishop Whately.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith and Works</a>	<a href="#">Jeremy Taylor, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith and Works</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith and Works</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Beveridge.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith and Works</a>	<a href="#">A. Macdonald.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith and Works</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith in Germ and Manifested</a>	<a href="#">A. R. Fausset, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith More than Creed</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith Perfected by Works</a>	<a href="#">J. A. Bengel.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith Shown by Works</a>	The Church	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Faith Without Works is Dead</a>	<a href="#">M. O'Sullivan, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Friendship with God</a>	<a href="#">S. Palmer.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Friendship with God</a>	<a href="#">D. Thomas.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Friendship with God</a>	<a href="#">C. P. Eyre, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Good Works</a>	<a href="#">J. Donne.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>

<a href="#">Good Works</a>	<a href="#">R. W. Lowrie.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Good Works</a>	<a href="#">D. Swing.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Inconsideration and Ignorance</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Justification</a>	<a href="#">R. W. Evans, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Justification</a>	<a href="#">William Marsh, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Justification by Works, and not by Faith Only</a>	<a href="#">James Stark.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Justification, According to St. Paul and St. James</a>	<a href="#">W. Weldon. Champneys, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Living .Faith a Working Faith</a>	<a href="#">W. Arnot.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Luther's View of Faith</a>	<a href="#">Proctor's Gems of Thought</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Mouth Mercy</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">On the Existence of a Deity</a>	<a href="#">G. Clayton, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">One Faithful</a>	<a href="#">F. Jackson.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Opposite Foes</a>	<a href="#">W. Arnot, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Pretence of Liberalit</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Productive Faith</a>	<a href="#">G. Fisk, LL. B.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Rahab</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Religion More than Intellectual Assent</a>	<a href="#">A. Maclaren, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Saving Faith</a>	<a href="#">T. L. Cuyler, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Scriptural Evidence of Saving Faith</a>	<a href="#">C. Yale.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">St. James and St. Paul</a>	<a href="#">A. R. Fausset, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">St. Paul and St. James on Faith</a>	<a href="#">W. H. M. Aitken, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">The Connection Between Faith and Works</a>	<a href="#">B. Beddome, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">The Faith of Christians Contrasted in its Results with the Faith of Fallen Spirits</a>	<a href="#">D. Thomas.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">The Faith of Rahab</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">The Friend of God</a>	<a href="#">G. Brooks.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">The Friend of God</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">The Friendship of God</a>	<a href="#">Homilist</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">The Highest Friendship</a>	<a href="#">Homilist</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">The Test of Faith</a>	<a href="#">J. Eyre, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">The Vital Efficacy of Faith</a>	<a href="#">Theological Sketch-book</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Two Kinds of Faith -- the Spurious and the Genuine</a>	<a href="#">John King, M. A.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Vain Man</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">What Doth it Profit</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Words and Deeds</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Words Useless</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Works the True Test of Faith</a>	<a href="#">T. Hammond.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>
<a href="#">Works Through Faith</a>	<a href="#">H. A. James, B. D.</a>	<a href="#">James 2:14-26</a>

<a href="#">Fruitless Faith</a>	<a href="#">Charles Haddon Spurgeon</a>	<a href="#">James 2:17</a>
<a href="#">Justification by Faith and Works</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	<a href="#">James 2:20-26</a>

### JAMES 3

<a href="#">Dissuasives from Proud Censure</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 3:1
<a href="#">Inconsistent Teachers</a>	<a href="#">Huther.</a>	James 3:1
<a href="#">Introduction into the Office of Religious Teachers</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	James 3:1
<a href="#">Masters -- I.E</a>	<a href="#">Calvin.</a>	James 3:1
<a href="#">Respect for Authority</a>	<a href="#">E. J. Hardy, M. A.</a>	James 3:1
<a href="#">Self-Assertion</a>	<a href="#">H. O. Mackey.</a>	James 3:1
<a href="#">Self-Glorification, a Disqualification for God's Work</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 3:1
<a href="#">Shrinking from the Ministerial Office</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	James 3:1
<a href="#">Teachers to Love Their Work</a>	<a href="#">Pirke Aboth. 1:10.</a>	James 3:1
<a href="#">The Itch of Teaching</a>	<a href="#">Calvin.</a>	James 3:1
<a href="#">The Qualifications Necessary for Teachers of Christianity</a>	<a href="#">J. Erskine, D. D.</a>	James 3:1
<a href="#">The Teaching Gift</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 3:1
<a href="#">A Dissuasive from Ambition to Teach</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 3:1, 2
<a href="#">The Ethics of Speech</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	James 3:1-12
<a href="#">All are Deficient When Tried by Divine Law</a>		James 3:2
<a href="#">Christian Imperfection</a>	<a href="#">J. Buries. D. D.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">Command of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">R. Fuller.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">Control of the Tongue</a>		James 3:2
<a href="#">Curbing the Tongue, a Difficult Art</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">Faults</a>	<a href="#">Johnson.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">Government of Tongue</a>		James 3:2
<a href="#">Helpful and Unhelpful Speech</a>	<a href="#">Reuen Thomas, D. D.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">No Perfection in This Life</a>	<a href="#">T. Whitty.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">Not to Offend in Word, an Evidence of a High Pitch of Virtue</a>	<a href="#">I. Barrow, D. D.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">Offences of Speech</a>	<a href="#">I. Barrow, D. D.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">Offences of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">W. B. O. Peabody, D. D.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">On the Evils of Speech</a>	<a href="#">John Mackenzie, D. D.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">Restraint of the Tongue</a>		James 3:2
<a href="#">Temper Nine-Tenths of Religion</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">The Government of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">G. Fisk, LL. B.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">The Government of the Tongue</a>	Essex Remembrancer	James 3:2
<a href="#">The Sins of Good Men</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">The Tongue</a>	<a href="#">T. H. Pritchard, D. D.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">The Use of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">A. S. Patterson, D. D.</a>	James 3:2

<a href="#">There are None Blameless</a>		James 3:2
<a href="#">Unserviceable Because Rash</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">We All have Faults</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 3:2
<a href="#">The Tower of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 3:2-6
<a href="#">Christian Ability</a>	<a href="#">H. Bushnell, D.D.</a>	James 3:3-4
<a href="#">Similitudes</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 3:3-4
<a href="#">The Tongue</a>	<a href="#">Frederick W. Robertson</a>	James 3:5
<a href="#">A Fiery Tongue</a>	Baxendale's Anecdotes	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">A World of Iniquity</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">Act and Habit</a>	<a href="#">M. G. Pearse.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">Boastful Speech</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">Fire a Dangerous Plaything</a>		James 3:5-6
<a href="#">From Little to Great</a>		James 3:5-6
<a href="#">From Little to Great</a>	<a href="#">Philo.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">Importance of Little Things</a>	<a href="#">Son of Sirach.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">Influence of Little Things</a>	<a href="#">C. Stanford, D. D.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">Mischief of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">Quarles.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">Misuse of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">James Bolton.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">Setting on .Fire the Wheel of Life</a>	<a href="#">J. T. Mombert, D. D.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">Sins of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Stevens.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">Sins of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">T. Watson.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">Small in Origin, Widespread in Issue</a>	<a href="#">J. F. B. Tinling, B. A.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">Talk the Devil's Ammunition</a>		James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Evil Tongue Destructive</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Government of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">T. Boston, D. D.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Gradual Progress of Evil</a>	<a href="#">J. Venn, M. A.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Great Effects of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Injury Which May be Wrought by an Insignificant Thing</a>	<a href="#">H. O. Mackey.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Lawless Tongue</a>	<a href="#">J. B. Shaw, D. D.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Power of the Tongue</a>	Monday Club Sermons	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Tiny Mother of Mischief</a>		James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Tongue</a>	<a href="#">F. W. Robertsort, M. A.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Tongue a .Fire</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Tongue a World of Wickedness</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Tongue Afire</a>		James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Tongue Captured, All Else May Follow</a>	<a href="#">J. H. A. Ebrard, D. D.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Tongue Defiles</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 3:5-6
<a href="#">The Tongue Hell Ignited</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	James 3:5-6

<a href="#">The Use of the Tongue</a>		James 3:5-6
<a href="#">A Not-Under-Control Signal</a>	<a href="#">Quiver.</a>	James 3:7-8
<a href="#">All Kinds of Creatures Tamed by Man</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 3:7-8
<a href="#">An Unruly Evil</a>	Cambridge Bible for Schools	James 3:7-8
<a href="#">Scandal a Poison</a>	Christian Age	James 3:7-8
<a href="#">Taming the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 3:7-8
<a href="#">The Malignant Propensity of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 3:7-8
<a href="#">The Taming of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">W. Gladden, D. D.</a>	James 3:7-8
<a href="#">The Taming of the Tongue</a>	<a href="#">T. Adams.</a>	James 3:7-8
<a href="#">The Tongue Hardly Tamed</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 3:7-8
<a href="#">The Tongue Untamable</a>	<a href="#">B. Jacobi.</a>	James 3:7-8
<a href="#">The Tongue Ungovernable and Inconsistent</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 3:7-12
<a href="#">Man Made After God's Image</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 3:9-12
<a href="#">The Evil Tongue</a>	<a href="#">J. M. Chaunter, M. A.</a>	James 3:9-12
<a href="#">The Moral Contradictions in the Reckless Talker</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 3:9-12
<a href="#">The Tongue -- its Blessing and Cursing</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	James 3:9-12
<a href="#">A Sham Religion Useless</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 3:13
<a href="#">Divine Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">James Brewster.</a>	James 3:13
<a href="#">How to Prove One's Possession of Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	James 3:13
<a href="#">Knowledge and Goodness</a>	<a href="#">H. P. Liddon, D. D.</a>	James 3:13
<a href="#">Knowledge and Practice</a>	<a href="#">T. Watson.</a>	James 3:13
<a href="#">Knowledge and Practice</a>	<a href="#">John Newton.</a>	James 3:13
<a href="#">Life -- Explains Religion</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 3:13
<a href="#">Practical Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">A. S. Patterson, D. D.</a>	James 3:13
<a href="#">The Chief Thing to Learn</a>	<a href="#">Dr. Johnson.</a>	James 3:13
<a href="#">True Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 3:13
<a href="#">Wisdom and Knowledge</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	James 3:13
<a href="#">Wisdom and Meekness</a>	<a href="#">H. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	James 3:13
<a href="#">False Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 3:13-16
<a href="#">Wisdom, True and False</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	James 3:13-18
<a href="#">Boasting in Evil Principles</a>	<a href="#">Lord Clarendon.</a>	James 3:14
<a href="#">Envy is a Pure Soul-Sin</a>		James 3:14
<a href="#">Envy the Worst of Sins</a>		James 3:14
<a href="#">Envying and Strife</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 3:14
<a href="#">Lying Against the Truth</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	James 3:14
<a href="#">The Nature, Causes, and Consequences of Envy</a>	<a href="#">R. South, D. D.</a>	James 3:14
<a href="#">Envy and Strife Lead to Confusion</a>	<a href="#">John Taylor, LL. D.</a>	James 3:15-16

<a href="#">The Wisdom that is from Below</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 3:15-16
<a href="#">The Wisdom Which is not from Above</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	James 3:15-16
<a href="#">Two Kinds of Wisdom Distinguished</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	James 3:15-16
<a href="#">Characteristics of Heavenly Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Christianity -- The Wisdom that is .From Above</a>	<a href="#">Wm. Craig.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Divine Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Boyd Carpenter.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Divine Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">H. Stowell, M. A.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Divine Wisdom, as Seen in the Effects of the Gospel</a>	<a href="#">W. Arnot.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Divine Wisdom, as Seen in the Nature of the Gospel</a>	<a href="#">W. Arnot.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Fruit of Righteousness Sown in Peace</a>	<a href="#">F. Carmichael.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Full of Mercy and of Good Fruits</a>	<a href="#">F. Carmichael.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Gentleness</a>		James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Peaceable</a>	<a href="#">Win. Thorold, M. A.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Power of Gentleness</a>	<a href="#">A. Maclaren, D. D.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Sowing Seeds of .Peace</a>	<a href="#">James Vaughan, M. A.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Superior to a Narrow Spirit</a>	<a href="#">Wm. Thorold, M. A. .</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">The Heavenly Origin of Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">F. Carmichael.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">The Heavenly Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">A. S. Patterson, D. D.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">The Heavenly Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">Z. Mather.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">The Sequence</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">The Seven Qualities of Wisdom</a>	Lange's Commentary	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">The Wisdom that is from Above</a>	<a href="#">W. Lupton.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">The Wisdom that is from Above</a>	<a href="#">Wm. Beet.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">The Wisdom that is from Above</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">The Wisdom Which is from Above</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">True Wisdom</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 3:17, 18
<a href="#">Wisdom Front Above</a>	<a href="#">J. Burns, D. D.</a>	James 3:17-18
<a href="#">Wisdom or Prudence</a>	<a href="#">T. Hannam.</a>	James 3:17-18

## JAMES 4

<a href="#">Aimless Praying</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Ask and Have</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Conditions of Prayer</a>	<a href="#">W. H. Hutchings, M. A.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Contention in a Community</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Desire</a>	<a href="#">Dr. Johnson..</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Disappointed Lust</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Foolish Prayers Unanswered</a>		James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Hindrances to the Efficacy of Social Prayer</a>	<a href="#">C. Stanford, D. D.</a>	James 4:1-3

<a href="#">How Prayer May be Rendered Unavailing</a>	<a href="#">J. A. M. Chapman, D. D.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Little Sins</a>	<a href="#">Theodore Monod.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Lusting and Murder</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Lusting, Yet Lacking</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Lusts the Causes of Strife</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Men's Love of Stride</a>	<a href="#">Justin McCarthy.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Peace</a>	<a href="#">Viedebandt.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Petitionless Prayers</a>	<a href="#">J. Hamilton, D. D.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Prayer</a>	<a href="#">W. R. Inglis.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Praying Amiss</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Propriety of Prayer</a>		James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Requisites of Prayer</a>	<a href="#">G. Carr.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Serious Reflections on War</a>	<a href="#">S. Davies, M. A.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">The Causes of Spiritual Destitution</a>	<a href="#">D. Thomas.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">The Causes of Unsuccessful Prayer</a>	<a href="#">C. Stanford, D. D.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">The Dead-Prayer Office</a>		James 4:1-3
<a href="#">The Missing Prayer</a>	<a href="#">J. Harries.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Thoughtful Prayer</a>	Baxendale's Anecdotes	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">War</a>	<a href="#">J. A. Hamilton.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Warrior Lusts</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Wars and Fighting -- Whence They Proceed</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Wars and Fightings</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Was the Picture True? -- There</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Wrong Praying</a>	<a href="#">J. Themore</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">Ye Ask, and Receive Not</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 4:1-3
<a href="#">War or Peace?</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	James 4:1-10
<a href="#">Dark Heavenward</a>	<a href="#">Archbishop Leighton.</a>	James 4:4
<a href="#">Drawn to the World</a>	New Cyclopaedia of Illustrations	James 4:4
<a href="#">Friendship with the World</a>	<a href="#">R. Watson.</a>	James 4:4
<a href="#">The Contrariety Betwixt the World and God</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	James 4:4
<a href="#">The Friendship of the World -- Enmity with God</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	James 4:4
<a href="#">The Friendship of the World Enmity with God</a>	<a href="#">Wm. Dawes, D. D.</a>	James 4:4
<a href="#">The World</a>	<a href="#">J. Ryland.</a>	James 4:4
<a href="#">The World or God</a>	<a href="#">S. S. Roche.</a>	James 4:4
<a href="#">The World's Friends, and the Friends of God</a>	<a href="#">J. F. Fenn, M. A.</a>	James 4:4
<a href="#">Worldliness</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 4:4
<a href="#">Worldly Friendship Enmity to God</a>	<a href="#">R. Treffry.</a>	James 4:4



<a href="#">War or Peace?</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	James 4:1-10
<a href="#">Worldliness Enmity with God</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 4:4-6
<a href="#">The Spirit's Jealousy</a>	<a href="#">J. C. Coghlan, D. D.</a>	James 4:5
<a href="#">The Yearning of the Divine Spirit Over Us</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 4:5
<a href="#">Continual Grace</a>	<a href="#">Samuel Rutherford.</a>	James 4:6
<a href="#">Divine Grace</a>	<a href="#">T. Brooks.</a>	James 4:6
<a href="#">God's Abhorrence and Defiance of the Proud</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 4:6
<a href="#">How God Resisteth the Proud</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	James 4:6
<a href="#">Humiliation</a>		James 4:6
<a href="#">Humility</a>		James 4:6
<a href="#">Humility a Means of Contentment</a>	<a href="#">G. J. Zollikofer.</a>	James 4:6
<a href="#">More and More</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 4:6
<a href="#">More Grace Wanted</a>		James 4:6
<a href="#">Need of More Grace</a>	<a href="#">William Jay.</a>	James 4:6
<a href="#">The Abundance of Grace</a>	<a href="#">Abp. Trench.</a>	James 4:6
<a href="#">The Cure of Pride; Or, the Lesson of Humility</a>	<a href="#">R. Newton, D. D.</a>	James 4:6
<a href="#">The Gift of Grace</a>	<a href="#">C. A. Jeary.</a>	James 4:6
<a href="#">The Greatness of the Divine Gifts a Source of Christian Encouragement</a>	<a href="#">A. Raleigh, D. D.</a>	James 4:6
<a href="#">The Humble are the Fittest Recipients of Grace</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 4:6
<a href="#">Submit Yourselves Therefore to God</a>	<a href="#">Charles G. Finney</a>	James 4:7
<a href="#">Answer to the Devil</a>	New Cycle. of Illustrations	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Christian Submission</a>	<a href="#">Paley.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Fighting the Devil</a>	<a href="#">R. South.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Humble Submission to God</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">On Submission to God</a>	<a href="#">H. Hunter.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Resist</a>	<a href="#">J. C. Lees, D. D.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Resist the Devil</a>	<a href="#">R. A. Griffin.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Resist the Devil</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Resistance of Evil</a>	<a href="#">W. H. H. Murray.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Submission to God</a>	<a href="#">A. S. Patterson, D. D.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Submission to God</a>	Sketches of Sermons	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Submission to God</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Submission to God</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Huntington.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Submission to God</a>		James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Submission to God</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Submission to God's Will</a>		James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Submitting Ourselves to God</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	James 4:7-10

<a href="#">Temptation Sometimes Subtle</a>	<a href="#">Jeremy Taylor, D. D.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">The Christian Champion</a>	<a href="#">A. W. Shape, M. A.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">The Devil Put to Flight</a>		James 4:7-10
<a href="#">The Devil to be Resisted</a>		James 4:7-10
<a href="#">The Duty and Advantages of Submission to God</a>	<a href="#">B. Scott, M. A.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">The Reason Why Many Cannot Find Peace</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">The Right Warfare</a>	Homilist	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Unconditional Surrender</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Yielding Ourselves Up to God</a>		James 4:7-10
<a href="#">Approaches to God</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Reynolds.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">Carnal Joy Exchanged for Godly Sorrow</a>	<a href="#">T. Mouton.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">Christian Humility the Way of an Exaltation</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">Communion with God</a>	<a href="#">Alex. Hislop.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">Communion with God</a>		James 4:8
<a href="#">Deep Root, Tall Growth</a>		James 4:8
<a href="#">Draw Nigh to God</a>	<a href="#">John Grose, M. A.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">Draw Nigh to God</a>	<a href="#">T. Townson, D. D.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">Drawing Near to God</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">Humility Explained, and its Necessity Enforced</a>	<a href="#">A. Thomson, D. D.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">Humility in God's Sight</a>	<a href="#">J. G. Merrill.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">Laughter Turned to Mourning</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">Lividly as in God's Sight</a>	<a href="#">H. Crosby, D. D.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">Mourning for Sin</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">The Approach of a Devout Mind to the Almighty</a>	<a href="#">O. A. Jeary.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">The Reasonableness and Blessedness of Prayer</a>	<a href="#">F. Snyder.</a>	James 4:8
<a href="#">Be Merciful in Your Judgment of Others</a>		James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Conscience Subject to God Alone</a>	<a href="#">Emperor Maximilian.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Detraction</a>	<a href="#">I. Barrow, D. D.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Evil Speaking</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, . D. D.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Evil Speaking</a>	The Christian Magazine	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Evil Speaking</a>	<a href="#">Chas. Hope.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Evil Speaking</a>	<a href="#">A. Warwick.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Evil Speaking Rebuked</a>		James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Evil-Speaking</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Evil-Speaking and Evil-Judging</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 4:11, 12
<a href="#">Habit of Censure</a>	<a href="#">J. Spencer.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Judging Our Brethren</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Judgment, Human and Divine</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	James 4:11, 12

<a href="#">Look for Good in Others</a>		James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Of Judging Our Neighbour</a>	<a href="#">Chas. Peters, M. A.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">On Evil Speaking</a>	<a href="#">J. Seed, M. A.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Rights of Conscience</a>	<a href="#">H. C. Fish, D. D.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">The Lawgiver</a>	<a href="#">D. Thomas.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">The Love of Censuring Others</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">The Supreme Lawgiver</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">Uncharitable Speech in the Light of Death</a>	<a href="#">Advocate and Guardian.</a>	James 4:11-12
<a href="#">A Holy .Frame of Mind</a>	<a href="#">J. J. Van Oosterzee.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">A Jewish Story</a>	<a href="#">Debarim Rabba.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">A Principle, not a Rule</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">A True Estimate of Life</a>	<a href="#">J. F. Whitty.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Boastful Glorifying</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Boasting</a>	<a href="#">A. J. Maclean, M. A.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Boastings</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Changes in Life</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Jeremy Taylor.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Earnest Living</a>	<a href="#">T. L. Cuyler, D. D.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Estimates of Life</a>		James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Evil Boasting</a>	<a href="#">Old . English Author.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Godless Merchants</a>	<a href="#">U. R. Thomas.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">God's Will About the Future</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">God's Will About the Future</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Holy Forms of Speech</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Human Life Transitory</a>	<a href="#">E. N. Kirk, D. D.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">If</a>	<a href="#">R. R. Shippen.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">If the Lord Will</a>	<a href="#">A. Raleigh, D. D.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Ignorance of the Future</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Impossible to Forecast Events</a>		James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Life</a>	<a href="#">J. H. Evans, M. A.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Life a Divine Gift and Discipline</a>	<a href="#">J. A. Anderson.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Life Precious Because Brief</a>		James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Man Proposes, But God Disposes</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Man's Ignorance of the Future</a>	<a href="#">R. C. Dillon, D. D.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Man's Life and God's Providence</a>	<a href="#">T. E. Thoresby.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Presumptuous Language Respecting Futurity</a>	<a href="#">R. Walker.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Recognition of God's Will</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Religion and Business</a>	<a href="#">J. G. Rogers, B. A.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Shortness of Life</a>	<a href="#">Dr. Wise.</a>	James 4:13-17

<a href="#">Sin Against Knowledge</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Sinful Confidence Regarding the Future</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Sinful Neglect of Duty</a>	<a href="#">R. Walker.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">Sins of Emission</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Stillingfleet.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">The Absorbing Interest of Worldly Business to be Guarded Against</a>	<a href="#">A. S. Patterson, D. D.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">The Brevity of Life</a>	<a href="#">James Bolton, B. A.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">The Christian Business</a>	<a href="#">S. Pearson, M. A.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">The Danger of the Boaster</a>	<a href="#">J. Gilmour, M. A.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">The Duty of Reference to the Divine Will</a>	<a href="#">G. T. Shedd, D. D.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">The Future</a>	<a href="#">Archdeacon Farrar.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">The Jews and Trade</a>	<a href="#">Starke</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">The Possibilities of Life</a>	<a href="#">W. L. Watkinson.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">The Providence of God and the Providence of Man</a>	Homilist	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">The Responsibility of Knowledge</a>	<a href="#">F. H. Roberts.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">The Wisdom of the Divine Will</a>		James 4:13-17
<a href="#">What is Life</a>	<a href="#">T. De Witt Talmage.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">What is Life</a>	<a href="#">J. Parker, D. D.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">What is Life</a>	<a href="#">J. G. Hall, D. D.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">What is Your Life</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">What is Your Life</a>	<a href="#">James Vaughan, M. A.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">What is Your Life?</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Harvey Goodwin.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">What is Your Life?</a>	<a href="#">G. Huntington.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">What is Your Life?</a>	<a href="#">J. Parker, D. D.</a>	James 4:13-17
<a href="#">What is Your Life?</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyer</a>	James 4:13-17

## JAMES 5

<a href="#">A Warning to the Rich</a>		James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Aggravations of Luxury</a>	<a href="#">F. T. Bassett, M. A.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Avaricious Rich Men</a>	<a href="#">R. Wardlaw, D. D.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">End of Gaiety</a>		James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Excessive Wealth Ruinous</a>	New Cyclo. of Illustrations	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">God Help the Rich</a>		James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Gold Bought Too Dearly</a>		James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Insatiable Greed</a>	<a href="#">P. H. Gosse, in "Good Words."</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Living in Pleasure</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton, D. D.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Living in Pleasure</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Luxury</a>	<a href="#">H. P. Hughes, M. A.</a>	James 5:1-6

<a href="#">Money</a>		James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Money an Opportunity</a>		James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Moth-Eaten Garments</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Nourished Hearts</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Pleasures</a>	<a href="#">Quarles, Henry.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Poison in Pleasures</a>	New Cyclopoedia of Illustration	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Profane Rich Men</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Riches Eating the Flesh</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Ruined by Riches</a>	<a href="#">Old Humphrey.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Running to Death</a>	<a href="#">S. Rutherford.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Sins of the Wealthy</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Sodden with Pleasure</a>	<a href="#">J. C. Lees, D. D.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Sordid Sparing</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Take Care of Pleasure</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Taking Advantage of Meekness</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Curse of Wealth</a>	<a href="#">Bunyan.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Doom of Misused Wealth</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyear</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Folly of Avarice</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Gold Poison</a>	<a href="#">Shakespeare.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Greedy Disposition</a>	Scientific Illustrations and Symbols	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Ingenuousness of Fraud</a>	<a href="#">C. Colton.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Judgments Coming Upon the Wicked Rich</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Just</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Miseries Coming Upon the Rich</a>	<a href="#">John Adam.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Moral Evils of Wealth</a>	<a href="#">Orville Dowry.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Pleasures of Sense and of Religion</a>		James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Troubles of the Rich</a>		James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Unscrupulous Money-Getter</a>	Scientific Illustrations and Symbols	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">The Wounds of Evil Wealth</a>	<a href="#">St. Francis de Sales</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Too Much and Too Little</a>	<a href="#">Owen Feltham.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Unsatisfactory Riches</a>	<a href="#">J. Venning.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Various Ways of Oppressing the Poor</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Wealth Destructive</a>	<a href="#">T. Secker.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Wealth Disappointing</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Wealth Exposed to Danger</a>		James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Wealth Seasoned by Alms</a>		James 5:1-6
<a href="#">Wealth Too Dearly Bought</a>	<a href="#">W. Armlet, D.D.</a>	James 5:1-6

<a href="#">A Visit to the Harvest Field</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">An Established Heart</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">Are Missions a Failure</a>	<a href="#">Canon Liddon.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">Christian Patience</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">Christian Patience Advocated</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">Christian Persistence</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">Christian Waiting</a>	<a href="#">E. H. Palmer.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">Importance of the End</a>	<a href="#">Sunday at Home.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">Long-Suffering in View of Christ's Coming</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 5:7, 8
<a href="#">Patience a Strength</a>	<a href="#">Canon Liddon.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">Persuasives to Patience</a>	<a href="#">U. R. Thomas.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">Quieting Thoughts About Life</a>	<a href="#">D. Thomas.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">The Approaching of Christ in the Revolution of Time</a>	<a href="#">D. Thomas.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">The Duty of Expectation</a>	<a href="#">E. Bersier, D. D.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">The Great Court of Appeal</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">The Impending Hour</a>	<a href="#">T. De Witt Talmage.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">Waiting</a>	<a href="#">W. Clayton.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">Waiting Upon God</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	James 5:7-8
<a href="#">The Coming of the Lord</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyear</a>	James 5:7-11
<a href="#">Discontent and Envy</a>	<a href="#">B. Beddome, M. A.</a>	James 5:9
<a href="#">Grudge Not</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 5:9
<a href="#">Grudging</a>	<a href="#">R. Turnbull.</a>	James 5:9
<a href="#">The Carping Spirit</a>		James 5:9
<a href="#">The Judge Before the Door</a>	<a href="#">J. M. Ludlow, D. D.</a>	James 5:9
<a href="#">The Magistrate Present</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 5:9
<a href="#">The Sin of Grumbling</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	James 5:9
<a href="#">Bear and Forbear</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 5:9-11
<a href="#">Good Examples</a>	<a href="#">B. C. Sowden.</a>	James 5:10
<a href="#">Patience Aids Every Virtue</a>		James 5:10
<a href="#">Patience Reduces Pain</a>	<a href="#">Henry Smith.</a>	James 5:10
<a href="#">The Uses of Affliction</a>	The Study	James 5:10
<a href="#">What is Affliction</a>		James 5:10
<a href="#">Affliction Profitable</a>	Tinling's Illustrations	James 5:11
<a href="#">Afflictions are Blessings in Disguise</a>		James 5:11
<a href="#">Benefit of Adversity</a>		James 5:11
<a href="#">Benefit of Afflictions</a>		James 5:11
<a href="#">Christian Patience</a>		James 5:11

<a href="#">Endurance</a>	<a href="#">James Lonsdale, M. A.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">Give God Time</a>	<a href="#">S. H. Langston, M. A.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">God's Purpose in Troubles</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">Impatience Under Affliction</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Hopkins.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">Learning Patience</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">Secret of Silent Endurance</a>	Baxendale's Anecdotes	James 5:11
<a href="#">Suffering</a>	<a href="#">S. R. Fuller.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">Suffering, the Common Lot</a>	<a href="#">Longfellow.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">The Gladness of the Gardener</a>	<a href="#">C. S. Robinson, D. D.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">The Goodly Discipline</a>	<a href="#">J. B. Brown, B. A.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">The Honour of Endurance</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">The Inward Glory of Affliction</a>	<a href="#">H. Macmillan.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">The Mercy of God</a>	<a href="#">J. M. Whiton, Ph. D.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">The Patience of Job</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">The Pearl Patience</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">The Pitifulness of the Lord the Comfort of the Afflicted</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">The Secret of Patience</a>	<a href="#">W. Denton.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">Trial Beneficent</a>	<a href="#">S. H. Langston, M. A.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">Wisdom of Trials</a>	<a href="#">S. Coley.</a>	James 5:11
<a href="#">A Warning Against Oaths</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	James 5:12
<a href="#">Against Rash and Vain Swearing</a>	<a href="#">L Barrow, D. D.</a>	James 5:12
<a href="#">Against Swearing</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 5:12
<a href="#">Evil of Swearing</a>		James 5:12
<a href="#">Judicial Oaths</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 5:12
<a href="#">Profane Swearing</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 5:12
<a href="#">Simplicity of Speech</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyear</a>	James 5:12
<a href="#">The Practice of the Essenes</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 5:12
<a href="#">The Prohibition of Swearing</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 5:12
<a href="#">A Poor Voice for Psalm Singing</a>		James 5:13
<a href="#">A Spirit Religiously Cheerful</a>		James 5:13
<a href="#">Affliction's Resource</a>	<a href="#">Adam Forman.</a>	James 5:13
<a href="#">Christian Varieties</a>	<a href="#">B. D. Johns.</a>	James 5:13
<a href="#">Discipline of Affliction</a>	<a href="#">Dean Scott.</a>	James 5:13
<a href="#">Piety in Unequal Temporal Conditions</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 5:13
<a href="#">Prayer and Praise V. Oaths</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 5:13
<a href="#">Prayer in Affliction</a>	<a href="#">A. K. H. Boyd, D. D.</a>	James 5:13
<a href="#">Prosper in Affliction</a>	<a href="#">John Knox.</a>	James 5:13
<a href="#">Religious Worship a Remedy for Excitements</a>	<a href="#">J. H. Newman, D. D.</a>	James 5:13

<a href="#">True Merriment</a>	<a href="#">J. Trapp.</a>	James 5:13
<a href="#">Use of Sickness</a>		James 5:13
<a href="#">Prayer and Praise as a Medicine</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 5:13-15
<a href="#">The Life in God</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyear</a>	James 5:13-18
<a href="#">Anointing the Sick</a>	The Weekly Pulpit	James 5:14-15
<a href="#">Prayer Extending Life</a>	New Cyclopedia of Illustrations	James 5:14-15
<a href="#">Prayer for the Sick</a>	Bengel's Life	James 5:14-15
<a href="#">Prayer Saving the Sick</a>	<a href="#">C. J. Vaughan, D. D.</a>	James 5:14-15
<a href="#">Praying for the Sick</a>	<a href="#">J. N. Norton, D. D.</a>	James 5:14-15
<a href="#">The Elders of the Church</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 5:14-15
<a href="#">The Sick Sending for the Elder's of the Church</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 5:14-15
<a href="#">Be Ye Therefore Sober, and Watch unto Prayer</a>	<a href="#">Hugh Binning</a>	James 5:16
<a href="#">Confessing of Faults</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Temple.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Confession</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Confession Difficult</a>		James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Confession of Faults</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Effectual Prayer</a>	Christian Age	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Effectual Prayer</a>	<a href="#">E. N. Kirk, D. D.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Effectual Prayer</a>		James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Faults</a>	<a href="#">H. W. Beecher.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">God's Good Men</a>	<a href="#">Bp. Phillips Brooks.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Good Men of Like Passions with the Frail</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Intercession</a>		James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Intercessory Prayer</a>	<a href="#">A. K. H. Boyd, D. D.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Intercessory Prayer</a>	<a href="#">S. Baring Gould, M. A.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Intercessory Prayer Needed</a>		James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Inwrought Energetic Prayer</a>	<a href="#">James Vaughan, M. A.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Is Prayer Efficacious</a>	<a href="#">E. Bersier, D. D.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Litany Day</a>		James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Mutual Confession and Prayer</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Mutual Prayer</a>	Congregational Pulpit	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Prayer a Good Remedy in Desperate Cases</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Prayer and Natural Law</a>	<a href="#">James Davis.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Prayer for Change of Weather</a>	<a href="#">A. Plummer, D. D.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Prayer the Secret of Strength</a>		James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Premier for Rain</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumtre.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Strong Crying</a>	<a href="#">J. Rendel Harria.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">The Necessity and Efficacy of Prayer</a>	<a href="#">S. Morell.</a>	James 5:16-18



<a href="#">The Prayer of Faith</a>	<a href="#">R. B. Thurston, D. D.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">Value of the Intercessions of the Good</a>	<a href="#">Sword and Trowel.</a>	James 5:16-18
<a href="#">The Blessing of God on Filial Piety</a>	<a href="#">Andrew Lee et al</a>	James 5:19
<a href="#">Who Will Rise Up with Me Against the Wicked?</a>	<a href="#">John Wesley</a>	James 5:19
<a href="#">Abrupt Ending</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Be Slow to Despair</a>		James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Caring for the Salvation of Others</a>	<a href="#">T. Manton.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Conversion</a>	<a href="#">C. H. Spurgeon.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Conversion of Others</a>	<a href="#">C. F. Deems, D. D.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Conversion of the Erring a Christian Duty</a>	<a href="#">Win. Forsyth.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Converting a Sinner</a>	<a href="#">Dr. J. P. Thompson.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Converting a Soul</a>	<a href="#">D. Thomas.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Converting Sinners a Christian Duty</a>	<a href="#">C. G. Finney.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Difficulty of the Work</a>	<a href="#">Edward Smith.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Heresy: an Exposition and an Appeal</a>	<a href="#">J. Parker, D. D.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">How to Do It</a>	<a href="#">G. F. Pentecost, D. D.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Human Agency in the Sinner's Conversion to God</a>	<a href="#">Hugh McGattrie.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Jewel Gatherers .For the Redeemer's Crown</a>	<a href="#">W. M. Punshon, D. D.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Motives to Christian Zeal</a>	Essex Remembrancer	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">On Restoring Backsliders</a>	<a href="#">A. F. Barfield.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">One Soul Worth a Great Effort</a>		James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Saved Alone</a>		James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Sin Hidden</a>		James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Soul-Saving</a>		James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Successful Endeavour</a>	<a href="#">Sword and Trowel.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">The Conversion of a Sinner</a>	<a href="#">C. Jerdan</a>	James 5:19, 20
<a href="#">The Conversion of a Sinner</a>	<a href="#">A. R. McEwen, D. D.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">The Conversion of Sinners</a>	<a href="#">T. Finch.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">The Conversion of Sinners</a>	<a href="#">J. Caughey</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">The Erring to be Reclaimed</a>	<a href="#">Dean Scott.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">The Greatness of Being Instrumental to Another's Conversion</a>	<a href="#">H. Melvill, B. D.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">The Joy of Converting a Soul</a>		James 5:19-20
<a href="#">The Lord's Converts and Man's</a>		James 5:19-20
<a href="#">The Mission of a Tract</a>	<a href="#">The Fireside.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">The Preciousness of the Soul</a>	<a href="#">Joseph Cummings, D. D.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">The Salvation of a Soul</a>	<a href="#">T.F. Lockyear</a>	James 5:19, 20
<a href="#">The Wide Blessedness of Love</a>	<a href="#">Dean Plumptre.</a>	James 5:19-20
<a href="#">Tholuck's Personal Effort for Individual Souls</a>		James 5:19-20

[To Sabbath-School Teachers and Other Soul-Winners](#)

[C. H. Spurgeon.](#)

James 5:19-20

[Wandering from the Truth](#)

[C. F. Deems, D. D.](#)

James 5:19-20